## GE Power Management



## Digital Feeder Protection for Single-phase or Ground Applications

 MIF NInstructions
GEK-106298A

## Anything you can't find?

## Anything not clear enough?

IF YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THE CONTENTS OF THE PRESENT MANUAL, KINDLY FAX US A COPY OF THIS PAGE TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF THE PAGE WHERE YOU HAVE FOUND THE PROBLEM, TO THE FAX NUMBER +34 $94485 \quad 88 \quad 45$ FILLING IN THE QUESTIONAIRE BELOW. WE WILL BE HAPPY TO SOLVE YOUR DOUBTS, AND WE THANK YOU FOR HELPING US IMPROVE THIS MANUAL.

Company:
Name: $\qquad$

Address: $\qquad$
Phone:
Fax:

E-mail: $\qquad$

Description of your question or suggestion:
Manual GEK code:



## External Connections:

Getting Started:

- Power the device at its rated voltage shown on the faceplate. The
- Connect the unit to a computer using a direct wire (without crossing
transmission-reception). - Install M+PC software.
Install M+PC software. $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ is 7169 . Leave the UserName field blank.
- In case of using a communications port different from COM1 in the $-\square$ Click on RELAY - units
- Finally, put the unit in service, by setting the RELAY STATUS setting
in GENERAL SETTINGS as RDY (ready). After completing these steps, the READY LED will turn on showing that
the unit is in service. the unit is in service. manual GEK-106298 (English) or GEK-106299 (Spanish). 8६ 88 : $\searrow$ \&Oddns 7 7OINHOヨ1 EUROPE: Phone: +34 944858854 Fax: + AMERICA:Phone: +19052946222■ Fax: +1905 2012098 www.geindustrial.com/pm


MIF Curve Parameters:

| IEC CURVES | $T=\frac{A * D}{V^{p}-Q}+B * D$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | P | Q | B | K |
| Inverse - C $\square$ | 80 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Very inverse-B | 13.5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Extrem. inverse - $\mathrm{A} \square$ | $0.14 \square$ | $0.02 \square$ | $1 \square$ | $0 \square$ | 0 |
| D = dial ; V=1/ Itap |  |  |  |  |  |
| ANSI CURVES | $T=M *\left[A+\frac{B}{(V-C)}+\frac{D}{(V-C)^{2}}+\frac{E}{(V-C)^{3}}\right]$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | A | B $\square$ | C | D | E |
| Inverse $\square$ | 0.0274 | 2.2614 | 0.3000 | -4.1899 | 9.1272 |
| Very inverse $\square$ | 0.0615 | 0.7989 | 0.3400 | -0.2840 | 4.0505 |
| Extrem. inverse $\square$ | 0.0399 | 0.2294 | 0.5000 | 3.0094 | 0.7222 |
| $\mathrm{M}=$ dial ; V=1/ Itap |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADVANCED SETTINGS |  |  |  |  |  | MAIN SETTINGS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | －¢ | －¢ |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}-\frac{3}{\dagger}$ |  |  |  |  | － |  |  | 员 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 召 |


| OPTION 2 ONLY |  |  | SETTINGS FOR OPTION 1 OR 2 ONLY |  |  | ADVANCED |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\bar{N}}{\stackrel{N}{x}} \bar{N}$ |  |  |  |  | 寝 |
| かも | －ナNNZ | \％ | ころてる |  |  | －－ ¢ $^{\circ} \mathrm{O}$ | 员 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \text { ì } \\ & \text { K } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  <br>  |  <br>  |  | 召 |

the number of relays ordered．


 Configurable I／O／LEDs，event recording，oscillography


1. GETTING STARTED ..... 1-1
1.1 INSPECTION CHECKLIST ..... 1-1
1.2 M+PC SOFTWARE ..... 1-3
1.2.1. HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS ..... 1-3
1.2.2. SOFTWARE INSTALLATION ..... 1-3
1.3 M-RELAY FAMILY HARDWARE ..... 1-6
1.3.1. MOUNTING \& WIRING ..... 1-6
1.3.2. COMMUNICATIONS ..... 1-6
1.3.3. FACEPLATE KEYPAD \& DISPLAY ..... 1-6
1.4 USING THE KEYPAD AND DISPLAY ..... 1-7
1.4.1. HIERARCHICAL MENUS ..... 1-7
2. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ..... 2-1
2.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 2-1
2.1.1. GENERAL OVERVIEW ..... 2-1
2.2 OVERCURRENT UNITS ..... 2-3
2.2.1. TIME OVERCURRENT UNIT (51) ..... 2-3
2.2.2. INSTANTANEOUS OVERCURRENT UNITS (50H, 50PL) ..... 2-4
2.3 THERMAL IMAGE UNIT ..... 2-5
2.4 COLD LOAD PICKUP (AVAILABLE ONLY IN OPTION 2 MODELS)2-6
2.5 BREAKER FAILURE TO OPEN (AVAILABLE ONLY IN OPTION 2 MODELS) ..... 2-7
$2.6 \quad I^{2}$ COUNTER (AVAILABLE ONLY IN OPTION 2 MODELS) ..... 2-8
2.7 EVENTS (AVAILABLE IN OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS) 2-92.8 OSCILLOGRAPHY (AVAILABLE IN OPTION 1 ANDOPTION 2 MODELS)2-11
2.9 MULTIPLE SETTINGS GROUPS ..... 2-12
2.10 MEASUREMENT AND SELF-TEST ..... 2-13
2.11 USER INTERFACE ..... 2-14
2.12 MODEL LIST. ORDER CODES ..... 2-16
2.13 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. ..... 2-17
2.13.1. PROTECTION UNITS ..... 2-17
2.13.2. METERING FUNCTIONS ..... 2-18
2.13.3. INPUTS ..... 2-18
2.13.4. POWER SUPPLY ..... 2-19
2.13.5. OUTPUTS ..... 2-20
2.13.6. COMMUNICATIONS ..... 2-20
2.13.7. ENVIRONMENTAL ..... 2-21
2.13.8. TYPE TESTS \& CERTIFICATIONS ..... 2-21
2.13.9. PRODUCTION TESTS ..... 2-22
2.13.10. APPROVALS ..... 2-22
3. HARDWARE3-1
3.1 DESCRIPTION ..... 3-1
3.1.1. RELAY IDENTIFICATION ..... 3-1
3.1.2. PANEL CUTOUT ..... 3-1
3.1.3. MODULE WITHDRAWAL / INSERTION ..... 3-3
3.1.4. WIRING AND INTERNAL CONNECTIONS ..... 3-3
3.1.5. REAR TERMINAL ASSIGNMENTS ..... 3-4
3.2 WIRING ..... 3-5
3.2.1. TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM ..... 3-5
3.2.2. CONTROL POWER ..... 3-5
3.2.3. AC CURRENT TRANSFORMER INPUTS ..... 3-6
3.2.4. CONTACT INPUTS / OUTPUTS ..... 3-7

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.2.5. OUTPUT CONTACTS CONFIGURATION ..... 3-8
3.2.6. RS232 FACEPLATE COMMUNICATIONS PORT ..... 3-9
3.2.7. RS485 COMMUNICATIONS PORT ..... 3-10
4. HUMAN INTERFACE ..... 4-1
4.1 M+PC SOFTWARE INTERFACE ..... 4-1
4.1.1. STARTING THE PROGRAM ..... 4-1
4.1.2. START WINDOW ..... 4-2
4.1.3. OPTIONS MENU ..... 4-5
4.1.4. USERS MANAGEMENT MENU ..... 4-7
4.1.5. FLASH MEMORY UPDATE ..... 4-8
4.1.6. DEVICE IDENTIFICATION WINDOW ..... 4-10
4.1.7. M+PC PROGRAM MAIN WINDOW ..... 4-10
4.1.8. RELAY STATUS MENU ..... 4-13
4.1.9. SETTINGS MENU ..... 4-14
4.1.10. ADVANCED SETTINGS MENU ..... 4-17
4.1.11. OPERATIONS MENU ..... 4-18
4.1.12. OSCILLOGRAPHY MENU ..... 4-19
4.1.13. EVENTS MENU ..... 4-19
4.1.14. I/O CONFIGURATION MENU ..... 4-20
5. SETTINGS ..... 5-1
5.1 SETTINGS STRUCTURE ..... 5-1
5.2 MAIN SETTINGS ..... 5-2
5.2.1. GENERAL SETTINGS ..... 5-2
5.2.2. TOC SETTINGS (51) ..... 5-2
5.2.3. IOC SETTINGS (50H / 50L) ..... 5-2
5.2.4. THERMAL IMAGE SETTINGS (49) ..... 5-3
5.3 ADVANCED SETTINGS ..... 5-4
5.3.1. GENERAL SETTINGS ..... 5-4
5.3.2. TOC SETTINGS (51) (TABLE 2) ..... 5-4
5.3.3. IOC SETTINGS (50H / 50L) (TABLE 2) ..... 5-4
5.3.4. THERMAL IMAGE SETTINGS (49) (TABLE 2) ..... 5-5
5.3.5. USER'S CURVE ..... 5-5
5.3.6. EVENTS AND OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS ..... 5-5
5.3.7. OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS ..... 5-6
5.3.8. I2 COUNTER ..... 5-6
5.3.9. BREAKER FAILURE TO OPEN ..... 5-7
5.3.10. COLD LOAD PICKUP ..... 5-7
5.4 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ..... 5-8
6. I/O CONFIGURATION ..... 6-1
6.1 INPUT CONFIGURATION (ONLY FOR OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS) ..... 6-1
6.1.1. DESCRIPTION OF INPUTS ..... 6-1
6.1.2. INPUT FUNCTIONS ..... 6-2
6.2 OUTPUTS AND LEDS CONFIGURATION (ONLY FOR OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS) ..... 6-3
6.2.1. DESCRIPTION OF OUTPUTS AND LEDS ..... 6-3
6.2.2. OUTPUTS AND LEDS FUNCTIONS ..... 6-4
7. LOGIC CONFIGURATION (ONLY OPTION 2 MODELS) ..... 7-1
7.1.1. LOGIC DESCRIPTION ..... 7-1
7.1.2. LOGIC FUNCTIONS ..... 7-4

13. ANNEX 3 MODBUS MEMORY MAP ..... 13-1
13.1 READ ACTUAL VALUES OR SETTINGS ..... 13-1
13.2 COMMANDS ..... 13-2
13.3 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION ..... 13-4
13.4 SETTINGS CHANGE ..... 13-5
13.5 ERROR MESSAGES ..... 13-7
13.6 MODBUS MEMORY MAP ..... 13-8
13.6.1. MEMORY MAP FOR OPTION 0 MODELS ..... 13-8
13.6.2. MEMORY MAP FOR OPTION 1 MODELS ..... 13-11
13.6.3. MODBUS MAP FOR OPTION 2 MODELS ..... 13-16
13.7 FORMATS ..... 13-22
13.8 COMMAND CODES ..... 13-25
13.9 EVENTS ..... 13-27
13.9.1. EVENTS READING ..... 13-27
13.10 OSCILLOGRAPHY ..... 13-30
13.10.1. OSCILLOGRAPHY READING ..... 13-30
13.10.2. MODEL 0: ..... 13-30
13.10.3. MODEL 1 ..... 13-30
13.10.4. MODEL 2 ..... 13-33
14. ANNEX 4. MODEM CONNECTION ..... 14-1
14.1 HAYES MODEM ..... 14-2
14.2 V.25BIS MODEM ..... 14-3
14.3 SAMPLES OF SETTINGS FOR PARTICULAR MODEMS ..... 14-4
14.3.1. SPORTSTER FLASH X2 MODEM (HAYES) ..... 14-4
14.3.2. ZOOM PKT14.4 ..... 14-5
14.3.3. MODEM SATELSA MGD-2400-DHE (V.25BIS) ..... 14-5
15. ANNEX 5. HARMONIC FILTERING ..... 15-1
15.1 GENERAL PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION. ..... 15-1
15.2 DIGITAL FILTER ..... 15-2
16. ANNEX 6. STATUS LIST ..... 16-1

To help ensure years of trouble free operation, please read through the following chapter for information to help guide you through the initial installation procedures of your new relay.


## CAUTION: THE OPERATOR OF THIS INSTRUMENT IS ADVISED THAT IF THE EQUIPMENT IS USED IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL, THE PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE IMPAIRED

## INSTALLATION MUST BE ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE OF THE APPROPRIATE COUNTRY

### 1.1 INSPECTION CHECKLIST

- Open the relay packaging and inspect the relay for physical damage.
- View the faceplate relay model number and verify that the relay is the correct model ordered.
- Ensure that the mounting screws have been included with the relay.
- For product information, instruction manual updates, and the latest software updates, please visit the GE Power Management Home Page (www.geindustrial.com/pm).

Note: If there is any physical damage noticed on the relay, or any of the contents listed are missing, please contact GE Power Management immediately.

GE Power Management contact information:

```
GENERAL ELECTRIC POWER MANAGEMENT S.A Avda. Pinoa, 10
48170 Zamudio, Vizcaya (Spain)
Phone: +34 94-485 88 00, Fax: +34 94-485 8845
E-mail: gepm.help@indsys.ge.com
GENERAL ELECTRIC POWER MANAGEMENT 215, Anderson Avenue
L6E 1B3 Markham, ON (CANADA)
Phone: +1 905294 6222, Fax: +1 9052012098
E-mail: info.pm@indsys.ge.com
```

The information provided herein does not intend to cover all details of variations of the described equipment nor does it take into account the circumstances that may be present in your installation, operating or maintenance activities.

Should you wish to receive additional information, or for any particular problem that cannot be solved by referring to the information contained herein, please contact GENERAL ELECTRIC POWER MANAGEMENT.

## $1.2 \quad \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ SOFTWARE

The faceplate keypad + display or the M+PC software interface can be used to communicate with the relay. The $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software interface is the preferred method to edit settings and view actual values because the PC monitor can display more information in a simple comprehensible format.

The following minimum requirements must be met for the $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software to properly operate on a PC :
Processor: Intel $®$ Pentium recommended
Memory: $\quad 16 \mathrm{Mb}$ minimum
Hard Drive: $\quad 10 \mathrm{Mb}$ free space required before installation of $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software
O/S: $\quad W_{i n d o w s ~}{ }^{\circledR} 95$, Windows ${ }^{\circledR} 98$ or Windows ${ }^{\circledR}$ NT 4.0, SP 3 or higher.
Hardware: $\quad$ CD-ROM drive or 3,5 " Floppy disk drive.
Unused communications port (i.e. COM1)

Refer to the following instructions to install the M+PC software:

1. Start the Windows $®^{\circledR}$ program.
2. Insert the M+PC software $C D$ (or Floppy disk) into the $C D$ ROM drive (or Floppy disk drive).
3. If the installation program does not start automatically, from the Windows® Start menu, choose Run, type d:ISETUP.EXE (assuming your CD ROM driver is configured as the 'D:' unit) or a:ISETUP.EXE if you are using the floppy disk drive (assuming your Floppy disk drive is configured as the 'A:' unit) and press Enter.

You will see the following screen:

4. Follow the on-screen instructions to install the M+PC software. When the Welcome window appears, click on Next to continues with the installation procedure.

5. When the Choose Destination Location window appears and if the software is not to be located in the default directory, click Browse and type in the complete path name including the new directory name.

6. Click Next to continue with the installation procedure.
7. The default program group where the application will be added to is shown in the Selected Program Folder window. If it is desired that the application be added to an already existing program group, choose the group name from the list shown.

8. Click Next to begin the installation process, and all the necessary program files will be copied into the chosen directory.

9. To finish with the installation process, using your mouse select the language by clicking on English or Spanish.

10. Subsequently, double click on the M+PC software icon to activate the application.


Refer to the HUMAN INTERFACES chapter in this manual and the M+PC software Help program for more information about the $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software interface.

### 1.3 M-RELAY FAMILY HARDWARE

Please refer to the HARDWARE chapter for detailed relay mounting and wiring instructions. Review all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.

### 1.3.2. <br> COMMUNICATIONS

The M+PC software can communicate to the relay via the faceplate RS232 port, or the rear panel RS485. To communicate with the relay via the faceplate RS232 port, a standard "straight through" serial cable is used. The DB9 male end is connected to the relay and the db9 or DB25 female end is connected to the PC COM1 or COM2 port as described in the HARDWARE chapter.

To communicate with the relay rear RS485 port from a computer RS232 port, an RS232/RS485 converter box is needed. We recommend to use the F485 converter, manufactured by GE. This converter box is connected to the computer using a "straight through" serial cable. A shielded twisted pair ( 20,22 or 24 AWG according to the American standards; $0.25,0.34$ or $0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ according to the European standards) cable is used to connect the converter box to the relay rear communications terminals. The converter box (,,$+- G N D$ ) terminals are connected to the relay (SDA, SDB, GND) terminals respectively. For long communications cables (longer than 1 km ), the RS485 circuit must be terminated in a RC network (i.e. 120 ohm, 1 nF ) as described in the HARDWARE chapter.
1.3.3.

FACEPLATE KEYPAD \& DISPLAY
Display messages are organised into menus under the main headings: Information, Main Settings, Advanced Settings, Operations and Date/Time. A 3-key keypad and a 3.5-character display (shown below) are used as elementary local HMI.


Figure 1.1 MIF KEYPAD AND DISPLAY
Using this keypad it is possible to access all the different menus in the relay, to view settings and measurements, and to change settings.

### 1.4 USING THE KEYPAD AND DISPLAY



Figure 1.2. MOVING THROUGH THE HIERARCHICAL MENU
As shown in figure 1.2, there are 3 hierarchical levels to access the information in the relay. The first level is an automatic scrolling menu that shows the current value for each phase ( $l_{a}, l_{b}, I_{c}$ ) and the Thermal Image value (in percentage).

Pushing simultaneously "-" and "Enter" keys the second level is accessed (this is indicated by the "Menu" text labelled over the "-" and "Enter" keys). To access information within the same hierarchical level (horizontal movement) push "+" or "-". To access the third level push the "Enter" key when the desired heading is shown in the display.

To return back to the previous level (from the third to the second level, or from the second to the first one) push " + " and "Enter" keys simultaneously. This is indicated by the "Esc" text labelled over the " + " and "Enter" keys.

Refer to Chapter 8 - Keypad and Display, for more information on the use of the local keypad and display to access information and change settings.

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

The MIF relay is a microprocessor-based relay designed for the following applications:

1. Main Protection for Medium and Low voltage feeders.
2. Main Protection for Medium size Motors.
3. Main Protection for Medium and Low power Transformers (less than 10MVA).
4. Differential Protection for Motors, if a CT differential connection is available.
5. Backup Protection for power Transformers (for any power level).
6. Backup Protection for Generators.
7. Backup Protection for Transmission lines.
8. Backup Protection for substation bus bars.
9. Thermal Image Protection/Supervision for Cables, Power Transformers, Grounding Resistors and Generation Units.

Negligible over-travel and a high drop out to pick up ratio (>97\%), along with the possibility of adjust a time delay for the instantaneous units, allow optimal co-ordination without compromising selectivity.

Both faceplate RS232 port and rear RS485 port may be used to connect a PC for programming settings, monitoring actual values and for retrieving stored information (list of events, oscillography, etc.). All serial ports use the Modbus® RTU protocol and may be connected to system computers with baud rates from 300, 600, 1200, 4800, 9600 and 19200 bps. The rear RS485 port can be converted into an RS232 port or into a fibre optic (plastic or glass) serial port by using the GE DAC300 module. The M+PC communication software is the Windows® based program used to communicate with the relay.

The MIF uses flash memory technology, which allows field upgrading (through M+PC software) as new features are added. This upgrade can be performed only through the communications port on the front of the unit.

The following single line diagram (figure 2.1) illustrates the relay functionality using ANSI (American National Standards Institute) device numbers.


Figure 2.1. SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM SHOWING MIF FUNCTIONS

### 2.2 OVERCURRENT UNITS

### 2.2.1.

TIME OVERCURRENT UNIT (51)
A Time Overcurrent unit is provided in the MIF. The relay offers the following 4 current/time operation characteristics: Definite Time, Inverse Curve, Very Inverse Curve and Extremely Inverse Curve. One group of curves complies with the criteria specified in the IEC255-4 Standard and in British Standard BS142, while another group (defined in the same unit) complies with ANSI C37.90 standards. A time dial can be applied to any of these curves to optimize coordination with other devices in the net. Additionally, there is a possibility to define a User's Curve.

The general formula for IEC/B142 curves is as follows:

$$
T=\frac{A^{*} D}{V^{P}-Q}+B^{*} D+K
$$

Where:

|  | A | P | Q | B |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverse (IEC Curve A) | 0.14 | 0.02 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Very Inverse (IEC Curve B) | 13.5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Extremely Inverse (IEC Curve C) | 80 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

D = Time Dial setting (set in the relay by user).
$\mathbf{V}=\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I}_{\text {pickup setting }}>1.05$
The general formula for all ANSI curves is as follows:

$$
\left.T=M * A+\frac{B}{(V-C)}+\frac{D}{(V-C)^{2}}+\frac{E}{(V-C)^{3}} \right\rvert\,
$$

Where:

| CURVE NAME | A | B | C | D | E |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Extremely Inverse | 0.0399 | 0.2294 | 0.5000 | 3.0094 | 0.7222 |
| Very Inverse | 0.0615 | 0.7989 | 0.3400 | -0.2840 | 4.0505 |
| Inverse | 0.0274 | 2.2614 | 0.3000 | -4.1899 | 9.1272 |

$\mathbf{M}=$ Time Dial setting (set in the relay by user).
$\mathbf{V}=\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I}_{\text {pickup setting }}>1.05$
The general formula for the user's curve is as follows:

$$
T=\frac{A^{*} D}{V^{P}-Q}+B^{*} D+K
$$

Where:

| PARAMETERS | A | $\mathbf{B}$ | $\mathbf{P}$ | $\mathbf{Q}$ | K |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | $0-125$ | $0-3$ | $0-3$ | $0-2$ | $0-1.999$ |
| Step | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| Unit | Sec. | Sec. | NA | NA | Sec. |
| Default value | 0.05 | 0 | 0.04 | 1 | 0 |


| $\mathbf{D}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{V}$ |  | Time Dial setting (set in the relay by user). |
| $\mathbf{V}$ | $=$ | $1 /$ Ipickup seting $>1.05^{\mathbf{I}}$ |
|  | $=$ | Input Current |
| $\mathbf{T}$ | $=$ | Operate Time (sec) |
| $\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{P}, \mathbf{Q}, \mathbf{B}, \mathbf{K}$ | $=$ |  |
|  | Constants defined in the standard, as follows: |  |

The settings available for the phase time overcurrent unit allows to: enable/disable the unit; set the pickup value (between $0.1-2.4$ times the rated current in case of $1 / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ ground, or $0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A}$ in case of sensitive ground) and set the current/time operating characteristic (type and time dial).

Note: The relay will use either IEC or ANSI curves, depending on the model.
2.2.2. INSTANTANEOUS OVERCURRENT UNITS (50H, 50PL)

The MIF provides 2 instantaneous overcurrent units, 50 H ('H' for high pickup) and 50 L ('L' for low pickup). Each one can be enabled/disabled and set independently. The settings from these units allow to set the pickup value from 0.1 to 30 times the rated current (or $0.005-1.5 \mathrm{~A}$ in case of sensitive ground models), and the time delay from 0.00 to 99.99 seconds.

### 2.3 THERMAL IMAGE UNIT

A Thermal Image Unit is included among the relay functions. This unit provides protection against overheating due to overloading conditions. The operating time curve is set from the time curve family available, as a function of the time constant $\tau 1$ (settable between 3 and 600 minutes). The cooling time constant $\tau 2$ can be set between 1 and 6 times the heating time constant $\tau 1$. Refer to Annex 1 for a detailed explanation on the operating principles of this unit.

### 2.4 COLD LOAD PICKUP (AVAILABLE ONLY IN OPTION 2 MODELS)

This unit avoids undesired operation of the overcurrent units in case of high currents produced when energising a line that has been open during a long period of time.

This unit detects when the current value is lower than $4 \%$ of the rated current ( In ). In this moment, a timer ( $\mathrm{T} \operatorname{IN}$ ) is started.

If the currents return to values above $4 \%$ In before the timer countdown has finished, the unit returns to its original status.

When the timer countdown has finished, the tap settings of the instantaneous units ( 50 H and 50 L ) is multiplied by a constant K50P, and the TOC (51) tap settings are multiplied by a constant K51. A status signal turns on indicating that the Cold Load Pickup is enabled, and the corresponding event is generated.

For exiting the CLP status, when the current value is above $8 \% \mathrm{In}$, a T OUT timer is started.
If the current value falls below $8 \%$ In before the timer countdown has finished, the unit remains in CLP status.
If the timeout finishes and current value is still above $8 \%$ of In , the CLP status is disabled and the relay returns to its original settings. The CLP status signal is deactivated, and the corresponding event is generated.

The T IN and T OUT timer values, as well as the multiplying constants K50P and K51, and the function permission are settings associated to the COLD LOAD PICKUP. These settings are included in the ADVANCED SETTINGS group. They will be described in detail in the SETTINGS section.


In, rated current I, measured current

## 2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

### 2.5 BREAKER FAILURE TO OPEN (AVAILABLE ONLY IN OPTION 2 MODELS)

This unit produces an alarm if the breaker does not open after a tripping command.
This unit can be enabled independently from having an input that indicates the breaker health:

## If a breaker health input is enabled:

After a trip, the following conditions are checked:

1. If the breaker is closed, the BREAKER FAILURE function is started.
2. If the breaker is open, the unit checks the current. If the current is over $8 \%$ of the rated current, the BREAKER FAILURE function is started.
After the BREAKER FAILURE pickup, a timer is started. When the timer countdown finishes, if the function is not disabled, the FAILURE TO OPEN status signal is activated, and the corresponding event is generated.
The Breaker Failure to Open signal is reset when the breaker is open and there is no current.

## If a breaker health input is not enabled:

After a trip, the unit checks whether the current value is over $8 \%$ of the rated current. In this case, a timer is started. When the timer countdown finishes, if the current value has not fallen below $4 \%$ of the rated current, the FAILURE TO OPEN status signal is activated, and the corresponding event is generated.

The Breaker Failure to Open signal is reset when the current value rises above $8 \%$ of the rated current after having fallen below 4\% of it.

The settings associated to BREAKER FAILURE TO OPEN are the function permission and the timer value. They are included in the ADVANCED SETTINGS group. They will be described in the SETTINGS section.

## $2.6 \quad I^{2}$ COUNTER (AVAILABLE ONLY IN OPTION 2 MODELS)

This counter is intended for breaker maintenance. It accumulates the breaker ageing produced by a trip or a breaker opening. In order to incorporate the breaker history, in case of second-hand breakers, the system allows assigning an initial value to the accumulated Amps and to the number of opening operations.

There is one $I^{2}$ counter, where every time a trip or a breaker opening is produced, the counter value is increased (in secondary value). If the tripping current is lower than the rated current, the accumulated value will be the rated current.

When the counter reaches or exceeds a limit value (setting), an I2 ALARM signal will be produced in the unit status, and the corresponding event will be generated.

There is also a Breaker Opening counter available, only for information purposes.
The $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ counter, and the number of openings counter are stored in non-volatile memory RAM with battery.
The setting associated to the $I^{2}$ COUNTER is the limit value of the counter that will produce the $I^{2}$ ALARM. This setting is included in the ADVANCED SETTINGS group, and is described in detail in the SETTINGS section.

Both the $I^{2}$ and the Number of Openings counters can receive an operation command to modify their contents. From the M+PC program, a valid value can be set for any of these two fields. The valid range for the $1^{2}$ counter is from 0.000 to 999.000 , and for the "Number of Openings" counter it is from 0 to 999.

From the keypad and display it is only possible to set both fields to zero.

### 2.7 EVENTS (AVAILABLE IN OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS)

The MIF stores a historical record with the last 32 events. Each event contains the event description, date and time (4 ms accuracy), the current value in that moment, and a summary of the status signals that can produce events, and whether they were activated or not in that moment.

In the M+PC there is a field called "EVENTS", where the user can check how many events have been produced since the last time that Events where deleted. If this number is higher than 32 (maximum number of events stored), this means that from all the produced events, only the last 32 are stored.

This event record is stored in a non-volatile memory RAM with battery.
The whole MIF functionality related to events is performed from the M+PC software.
Inside the ADVANCED SETTINGS group, there is a sub-group called EVENT MASKS, from where the different causes that can produce events can be masked. They are detailed in the SETTINGS section.

The following table shows a list of all possible events:

| DESCRIPTION | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 50H Pickup/Drop out | Yes | Yes |
| 50L Pickup/Drop out | Yes | Yes |
| 51 Pickup/Drop out | Yes | Yes |
| 49 Pickup/Drop out | Yes | Yes |
| 50H Trip | Yes | Yes |
| 50L Trip | Yes | Yes |
| 51 Trip | Yes | Yes |
| 49 Trip | Yes | Yes |
| General trip | Yes | Yes |
| 50H Trip enable/disable by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| 50L Trip enable/disable by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| 51 Trip enable/disable by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| 49 Trip enable/disable by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| General trip enable/disable by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| Protection status in service/out of service | Yes | Yes |
| Digital output 1 active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Digital output 2 active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Digital output 3 active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Digital output 4 active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Digital input 1 active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Digital input 2 active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Settings change disabled by digital input active/non active | Yes | Yes |
| Trip operation by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| Trip operation by command | Yes | Yes |
| Auxiliary digital output latch reset | Yes | Yes |
| 52B open/closed | No | Yes |
| 52A open/closed | No | Yes |
| 52 open/closed | No | Yes |
| Table 2 selection by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| Oscillo trigger by digital input | Yes | Yes |
| Oscillo trigger by command | Yes | Yes |
| Breaker failure to open | No | Yes |
| 1 $^{2}$ Alarm | No | Yes |
| Cold load pickup/drop out | No | Yes |
| Settings change | Yes | Yes |
|  |  |  |

### 2.7 EVENTS

| DESCRIPTION | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| E2PROM failure | Yes | Yes |
| User settings/Factory settings | Yes | Yes |

OPTION 1 : MIFN* ${ }^{*}$ E100*00*
OPTION 2 : MIFN*0*E200*00*

## 2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

### 2.8 OSCILLOGRAPHY (AVAILABLE IN OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS)

The MIF stores an oscillography record, with a resolution of 8 samples per cycle, and a length of 24 cycles (the 2 first being pre-fault cycles), including the following information:

- Instantaneous current value. The 2 first cycles are pre-fault cycles.
- Digital information:
- Pickups (protection functions*)
- Trip inhibition by digital input (protection functions*)
- Trips (protection functions*)
- Ready (protection in service)
- Auxiliary digital outputs
- Digital inputs
- Breaker 52A, Breaker 52B, Status 52 (only OPTION 2 model)
- Breaker opening failure (only OPTION 2 model)
- $I^{2}$ alarm (only OPTION 2 model)
- Cold load pickup (only OPTION 2 model)
- Table 2 selection by digital input
- E2prom failure
- Default settings/User's settings
- Date and time
- Model
- Number of oscillo
- Current value (I) in the moment of the oscillography trigger
- Active table in the moment of the oscillography trigger
- Unit's settings when retrieving the oscillography record.

The number of oscillo is a circular counter that increases with each generated oscillo. This value appears on the relay status and is used only for informative purposes.

The oscillography record is stored in a non-volatile memory RAM with battery.
The whole MIF functionality related to oscillography is performed from the M+PC program. The oscillography record obtained is stored on the PC in a COMTRADE-IEEE C37.111-1991 format.

There are four possible causes that can produce an oscillography trigger:

- Pickup of one of the protection functions
- Trip of one of the protection functions
- Oscillography trigger by communications
- Oscillography trigger by digital input

In the ADVANCED SETTINGS group, there is a sub-group called OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS, from where the above mentioned causes can be masked. They are detailed in the SETTINGS section.
*Protection functions: 50H, 50L, 51, 49, general

### 2.9 MULTIPLE SETTINGS GROUPS

Two independent Settings Groups are available in the permanent (non-volatile) memory of the MIF relay. Only one of the two is active at a given time. User can select which settings group is active using a setting, sending a command to the relay from the communications program, or by a digital input in OPTION 1 and OPTION 2 models.

Settings are divided in two different categories: Main Settings and Advanced Settings. This makes setting the relay extremely simple for those users who want to use just the Main functions of the MIF relay. For those users who need to use the full functionality of the relay, the Advanced Settings must be used.

### 2.10 MEASUREMENT AND SELF-TEST

## Measurement

The MIF provides actual values for current and for Thermal Image. The accuracy is $3 \%$ in the complete range.

## Self-Test

The self-monitoring tests are carried out both when the unit is started up and during normal operation. Any internal problem detected by the self-monitoring function will issue an alarm and the READY output contact will be activated, meaning that a critical failure has occurred.

### 2.11 USER INTERFACE

## LED Targets

There are 6 LED Targets in the faceplate of the MIF. The first one is green and has the 'READY' (relay in service) fixed meaning (cannot be configured); the second one is red and fixed for trip, while the other 4 are red and can be configured by the user in OPTION1 and OPTION2 models. The default configuration of the LEDs is shown in figure 2.2


Figure 2.2 MIF-N LEDs DEFAULT CONFIGURATION
The meaning of each LED is as follows:

- READY: The relay is powered up, its power supply is receiving Vdc or Vac, and all the internal circuits are working properly. The relay status setting is set as "RDY" (ready) and at least one of the protection functions is enabled. This LED not being lit in the previous mentioned conditions indicates lack of auxiliary supply voltage or an internal HW/SW critical failure condition.
- TRIP: The relay has issued a trip, activating the corresponding tripping output contact.
- 51 TRIP: Points out that the trip has been issued by protection unit 51 .
- 50 TRIP: Points out that the trip has been issued by protection unit $50 \mathrm{H} / 50 \mathrm{~L}$.
- 49 ALARM: Points out that the alarm level for unit 49 has been reached.
- PICKUP: Points out that at least one of the protective units has picked up.

LEDs associated to tripping functions are latched and once they have been lit up, they remain lit up until the ENTER key is pressed for more than 3 seconds (RESET) provided that the trip condition has disappeared. The LED associated to function pickup is auto-reset type, and lights up while the pickup condition (current above setting) exists.

## Keypad and Display

A three-key keypad allows access to the MIF relay information and allows settings change. Measurement data (actual values), last trip information (fault report) and settings are shown on the 3.5 characters dots-display. Only by using a $P C$, the $M+P C$ program and a communications cable the user can access to all the internal information in the relay, as the list of events and oscillography data cannot be shown on the small faceplate display. Access to I/O configuration and logical configuration is also possible only via PC.

## Communications Ports

The faceplate RS232 and the rear RS485 port provides an easy to use Human interface. All serial ports use the Modbus $®$ RTU protocol and may be connected to system computers with baud rates from 300 to 19200 bps. Up to 32 MIF relays can be connected (daisy-chained) on the same communication circuit. Each relay must be assigned a different Modbus Address (using a setting) if multiple relays are connected on the same circuit.

## Software

MIF units are supply together with M+PC software, a Windows ${ }^{\circledR}$ based software allowing communication with the relay for data view and retrieval, as well as oscillography, I/O configuration and logical configuration (in models where these features are available).

### 2.12 MODEL LIST. ORDER CODES

The MIF has a draw-out construction, 4 U high and $1 / 4$ of a 19 " rack wide. The MIF relays can be mounted in $1 / 4$ rack cases, one relay per case, or as an alternative they can be supplied in half or full 19 " rack cases, including several MIF relays (or different types of M family relays) in the same case. Each M product is built as a stand alone drawout module containing all functionally required elements such as CT/VTs, I/O, power supply, CPU etc. MIF, MIM, MIG and MIW products are built in 4 " wide modules, while MIV and MIR products are built in 2 " wide modules. These modules can be plugged into an M050 half 19" rack case or an M100 full 19" rack case. M050 cases can hold a maximum of 8 " in total module length (i.e. 2 MIF modules or 1 MIF and 2 MIV modules), while the M100 case can hold a maximum of 16 " in total module length (i.e. $4 \mathrm{MIFs}, 2 \mathrm{MIF}$ and 4 MIVs , or 8 MIV modules). A system comprised of several M family relays in the same case is called an M+ System.

The information required to completely specify the relay is provided in the following table:
Table 2.1: - ORDER CODES

| MIF | - | - | 0 | - | E | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |  | - | DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | One-phase or ground |
|  |  | A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ANSI Curves |
|  |  | I |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | IEC Curves |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Ground: |
|  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CT $\mathrm{ln}=1 \mathrm{~A}(0.1-2.4 \mathrm{~A})$ |
|  |  |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CT $\mathrm{In}=5 \mathrm{~A}(0.5-12 \mathrm{~A})$ |
|  |  |  |  | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sensitive ground } \mathrm{In}=1 \mathrm{~A} \\ & (0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | No options, basic unit |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Option 1(*) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Option 2 (*) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Power Supply: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | F |  |  |  |  | 24-48 Vdc (Range: 19~58 Vdc) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | H |  |  |  |  | $110-250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ (Range: 88~300 Vdc) <br> $120-230 \mathrm{Vac}$ (Range: 88~264 Vac) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | C | Individual relay |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | S | Mounted in a M+ System ** |

* OPTION 1: Configurable I/O, Event recording, oscillography

OPTION 2: Includes all OPTION 1 features, plus Cold load pickup, breaker failure to open protection, breaker health, configurable Logic.
** If relays are to be mounted in an M+ system, then either an M050 half 19" rack or M100 full 19" must be ordered. The M050 and M100 racks are provided at no additional cost.

## ACCESSORIES

A depth reducing collar can be ordered separately. This collar reduces the mounting depth in 63 mm ( 2.48 inches).

### 2.13 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

## SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

### 2.13.1.

PROTECTION UNITS

## TIME OVERCURRENT (51)

| Current: | Fundamental |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pickup Level: | $0.1-2.4$ times $\ln$ (rated current) in steps of $0.01 \mathrm{x} \ln$ (if $1 / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ magnetic module models) <br> $0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A}$ in steps of 0.001 A (if sensitive magnetic module model) |
| Dropout Level: | 97\% to 98\% of Pickup |
| Level Accuracy: | $\pm 1 \%$ at In <br> $\pm 3 \%$ in the complete range |
| Curve Shapes: | IEC (B.S.) A/B/C or <br> ANSI Inverse, Very Inverse or Extremely Inverse (depending on model) <br> Time delayed ( 0.00 to 99.99 sec . in steps of 0.01 sec . |
| Time Dial: | 0.05 to 2 in steps of 0.01 for IEC curves 0.5 to 20 in steps of 0.1 for ANSI curves |
| Reset Type: | Instantaneous |
| Timing Accuracy: | $\pm 5 \%$ of operate time or $\pm 30 \mathrm{~ms}$. (whichever is greater) for $\mathrm{I}>1.30$ times the Actual Pickup Level. |
| INSTANTANEOU Current: | H, 50L) Fundamental |
| Pickup Level: | 0.1 to 30.0 times $\ln$ (rated current) in steps of $0.1 \times \ln$.( for $1 / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ magnetic module models) <br> 0.005 to 1.5 A (for sensitive magnetic module models) |
| Dropout Level: | 97\% to 98\% of Pickup |
| Level Accuracy: | $\pm 1 \%$ at $\ln$ <br> $\pm 3 \%$ in the complete range |
| Overreach: | <2\% |
| Time Delay: | 0.00 to 100 sec . in steps of 0.01 s |
| Reset Type: | Instantaneous |
| Operate Time: | Between 20 and 30 ms forl> $1.5 \times$ Actual Pickup @ 60 Hz |
| Timing Accuracy: | $\pm 5 \%$ of operate time or $\pm 30 \mathrm{~ms}$. (whichever is greater) for $\mathrm{I}>1.5$ times the Actual Pickup |

## THERMAL IMAGE UNIT (49)

## Current:

Pickup Level:

Dropout Level:
Level Accuracy:

Heating Constant $\tau 1$ :
Cooling Constant $\tau 2$ :
Thermal Image Alarm:
Timing Accuracy:

Fundamental
0.10 to 2.40 In in steps of 0.01 x In (for $1 / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ magnetic module models)
0.005 to 1.5 A in steps of 0.001 A (for sensitive magnetic module models)
Between 97\% and 98\% of Pickup Level
$\pm 1 \%$ at In
$\pm 3 \%$ in the complete range
From 3 to 600 min in steps of 1 min .
From 1 to 6 times $\tau 1$ in steps of 1 .
From $70 \%$ to $100 \%$ Ipickup in steps of $1 \%$
$5 \%$ for operate times greater than 2 sec .

### 2.13.2. METERING FUNCTIONS

## FUNDAMENTAL CURRENT

Accuracy:
$\pm 1 \%$ at In
$\pm 3 \%$ in the complete range

### 2.13.3.

INPUTS

## AC CURRENT

Secondary Rated Current:

Frequency:
Relay Burden:
Current Withstand:

## DIGITAL INPUTS

Voltage Level:
Recognition Time:

1 m 5 A depending on the selected model., or 50 mA for sensitive ground models
$50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (The unit can be set to 50 or 60 Hz )
<0.2 VA @ In secondary
$4 \times \ln$ continuously.
$100 \mathrm{x} \ln$ for 1 sec .

300 Vdc maximum
$<4 \mathrm{~ms}$

## LOW RANGE

Rated DC Voltage:
Min./Max. DC Voltage:

## HIGH RANGE

Rated DC Voltage:
Min./Max. DC Voltage:
Rated AC Voltage:
Min./Max. AV Voltage:
Power Consumption:
Proper backup time (date, time and log memory) without power supply voltage

24 to 48 Vdc
19 / 60 Vdc

110 to 250 Vdc
88 / 300 Vdc
120 to 230 Vac @ $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
88 / 264 Vac @ $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Max. = 10 W
$>1$ week

## OUTPUT RELAYS

| Configuration: | 6 Electro-Mechanical Form C |
| :--- | :--- |
| Contact Material: | Silver alloy suited for inductive loads |
| Maximum Operating Voltage: | 400 Vac |
| Continuous Mode Current: | 16 A |
| Make and Carry: | 30 A |
| Breaking: | 4000 VA |

## Max. Ratings for $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 0}$ operations:

| VOLTAGE | MAKE\&CARRY CONTINUOUS | MAKE\&CARRY <br> 0.2 sec | BREAK | MAX <br> LOAD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DC Resistive |  |  |  |  |
| 24 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 16 A | 384W |
| 48 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 2.6 A | 125W |
| 125 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 0.6 A | 75 W |
| 250 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 0.5 A | 125 W |
| DC Inductive (L/R=40ms) |  |  |  |  |
| 24 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 8 A | 192 W |
| 48 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 1.3 A | 62 W |
| 125 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 0.3 A | 37.5 W |
| 250 Vdc | 16 A | 48 A | 0.25 A | 62.5 W |
| AC Resistive |  |  |  |  |
| 120 Vac | 16 A | 48 A | 16 A | 1920 VA |
| 250 Vac | 16 A | 48 A | 16 A | 4000 VA |
| AC Inductive PF $=0.4$ |  |  |  |  |
| 120 Vac | 16 A | 48 A | 16 A | 720 VA |
| 250 Vac | 16 A | 48 A | 16 A | 1250 VA |

## FACEPLATE PORT

REAR PORT

RS232
RS485
$300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600$ or 19200 bps , Modbus® RTU
$300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600$ or 19200 bps , Modbus® RTU

| Operating Temperatures: | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ambient Storage Temperatures: | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Use | Indoor use only |
| Maximum relative humidity | $95 \%$ |
| Altitude | 2000 m. Max |
| Pollution Degree | 2 |

### 2.13.8. TYPE TESTS \& CERTIFICATIONS

The MIF system complies with the following standards, which include the standards required by Community Directive 89/336 for the CE marking, in line with European standards. It also complies with the European directive requirements for low voltage, and the environmental and operating requirements established in ANSI standards C37.90, IEC 255-5, IEC 255-6 and IEC 68.

The MIF is also UL and CSA certified.

| Test | Standard | Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Insulation Test Voltage: | IEC 60255-5 | 2kV, 50/60 Hz 1 min |
| Surge Test Voltage: | IEC 60255-5 | $5 \mathrm{kV}, 0.5 \mathrm{~J}$. (3 positive pulses and 3 negative.) |
| 1 MHz Interference: | IEC 60255-22-1 | III |
| Electrostatic Discharge: | IEC 60255-22-2 | IV |
|  | EN 61000-4-2 | 8 kV in contact, 15 kV through air. |
| Radiointerference: | IEC 60255-22-3: $40 \mathrm{MHz}, 151 \mathrm{MHz}$, 450 MHz and cellular phone. | III |
| Radiated Electromagnetic fields with amplitude modulation. | ENV 50140 | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Radiated Electromagnetic fields with amplitude modulation. Common mode. | ENV 50141 | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Radiated Electromagnetic fields with frequency modulation. | ENV 50204 | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Fast Transients: | ANSIIIEEE C37.90.1 | IV |
|  | IEC 60255-22-4 | IV |
|  | BS EN 61000-4-4 | IV |
| Magnetic fields at industrial frequency: | EN 61000-4-8 | $30 \mathrm{AV} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Power Supply interruptions: | IEC 60255-11 |  |
| Temperature: | IEC 57 (CO) 22 |  |
| RF Emission: | EN 55011 | B |
| Sinusoidal Vibration: | IEC 60255-21-1 | 1 |
| Shock: | IEC 60255-21-2 | 1 |

## Insulation Test:

IEC255-5 (Tested on CTs, Power Supply terminals, Contact Inputs and Contact Outputs)

> 2.13.10. APPROVALS

- Manufactured under an ISO9001Registered system.
- CE Marking.
- UL Certified
- CSA Certified


### 3.1 DESCRIPTION

The complete model number of the relay is shown on the faceplate. Figure 3.1 shows the faceplate of the relay.


Figure 3.1. FACEPLATE AND IDENTIFICATION OF MIF RELAY

### 3.1.2.

The MIF case is made from corrosion resistant stainless steel. Case dimensions, along with panel cutout details for panel mounting are shown in figure 3.2.

The modular design allows the relay to be easily upgraded or repaired by a qualified person.
The relay is provided with a plastic lid that fits over the faceplate, sealing the relay hermetically, avoiding dust coming into the relay.

The relay must be mounted such that the faceplate sits semi-flush with the panel or switchgear door, allowing the operator access to the keypad and the RS232 communications port. The relay is secured to the panel with the use of four screws supplied with the relay.


PANEL MOUNTING


Note: dimensions shown in mm (inches)

SIDE VIEW


Figure 3-2B. MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS DRAWING

## WARNING: MODULE WITHDRAWAL AND INSERTION SHALL ONLY BE PERFORMED BY DULY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONEL WHEN CONTROL POWER HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE UNIT

The modular design of the relay allows for the withdrawal and insertion of the module.


Figure 3-3: MIF WITHDRAWAL / INSERTION
WITHDRAWAL: Remove the methacrylate cover on the faceplate, loosing the four screws located on the four corners of the cover. Then loose the small screws that keep the faceplate in place and pull from the knobs located on the upper and lower side of the faceplate. Before performing this action control power must be removed from the relay. Current inputs are automatically shorted back in the terminal block when the module is withdrawn.

INSERTION: Proceed inversely to the withdrawal procedure. Press the module firmly in the case, using the knobs, until it is completely inserted. Once this is done, bolt the screws of the faceplate and replace the control power. Check if the relay is fully operative. Finally, replace the methacrylate cover.

### 3.1.4. <br> WIRING AND INTERNAL CONNECTIONS

The electrical connection with the substation AC/DC wires is done on the three terminal blocks, at the rear part of the relay case. Each terminal block has 12 terminals (M3, 3 mm diameter).

Current inputs are also located on one of the three terminal blocks, at the rear. This terminal block is designed to withstand the secondary currents of the substation CTs. The internal wires taking the currents are of greater section than the rest of the internal wires for the relay inputs. They have been designed to have the shortest length possible, to minimise the burden in the primary CTs. Internal connections are done through pressing terminals. The internal current wires are separated from the rest, to minimise the magnetic coupling (associated to high input currents) on other internal wires carrying weaker signals.

The terminal blocks are identified by a letter located in the upper part, beside the terminal block. There are three terminal blocks, and have been assigned the letters A, B and C respectively, in order to avoid confusions while wiring external cables.

For each terminal block, the wiring screws ( 1 to 12 ) have been labelled with their corresponding number.
Figure 3-4 shows the location and identification of the terminals blocks at the rear of the MIF relay.


Figure 3-4 MIF RELAY - REAR VIEW

### 3.2 WIRING

CAUTION: FORK OR RING TERMINALSMUST
BE USED ON THE TERMINAL BLOCK
NOTES:
SUITABLE DISCONNECT DEVICES RECOMMENDED
LOCATED NEAR THE RELAY


Figure 3-5 TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM FOR MIF RELAY

CAUTION: CONTROL POWER SUPPLIED TO THE RELAY MUST MATCH THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE RELAY. IF THE VOLTAGE IS APPLIED TO THE WRONG TERMINALS, DAMAGE MAY OCCUR.

Table 3-1: Control Power Voltage Range

| RANGE | RATED VOLTAGE | OPERATION RANGE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F | $24 / 48 \mathrm{Vdc}$ | $19.2 \sim 57.6 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |
| H | $110 / 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ | $88 \sim 300 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |
|  | $120 / 230 \mathrm{Vac}$ | $88 \sim 264 \mathrm{Vac}$ |

### 3.2.3.

AC CURRENT TRANSFORMER INPUTS

Each AC current input has an isolating transformer and an automatic mechanism that shorts the input when the module is withdrawn from the chassis. There are no internal ground connections on the current inputs. Current transformers with 1 A or 5 A rated secondary current may be used.

CAUTION: VERIFY THAT YOUR RELAY MODEL CORRESPONDS TO YOUR RATED SECONDARY CURRENT. UNMATCHED CTS MAY RESULT IN EQUIPMENT CMAGE OR INADEQUETE PROTECTION.

The exact placement of a zero sequence CT, so that ground fault current will be detected, is shown below. Twisted pair cabling on the zero sequence CT is recommended.


SHIELDED CABLE


Figure 3-6 ZERO SEQUENCE CORE BALANCE CT INSTALLATION

### 3.2.4. <br> CONTACT INPUTS / OUTPUTS



Figure 3-7 CONTACT INPUTS CONNECTIONS
The MIF relay works with 'wet contacts'. A wet contact has one side connected to the positive terminal of an external DC power supply. The other side of this contact is connected to the required contact input terminal (A8 or A9). In addition, the negative side of the external source must be connected to the relay common (negative) terminal (A10). The maximum external voltage source voltage for this arrangement is 300 Vdc .

The voltage threshold at which an input will detect a closed contact input depends on the relay model. For low voltage range relays ( F model), the threshold is set to 12 Vdc . For high voltage range relays ( H model), the voltage threshold is 75 Vdc .

In case of using AC voltage, it must be ensured that there is no appreciable voltage (less than 10 Vac ) between the input common terminal, A10, and the ground terminal. The AC system must be line/neutral type, and not line/line, ensuring that the neutral and ground do not differ in more than 10 Vac . The reason for this is that there might be enough current circulating through the EMC filtering capacitors on these inputs to cause undesired activation.

If it is not possible to ensure the previous conditions, the connection shown below can be used, where lines are wired only to inputs (A8 and A9), and the common (A10) is connected to the unit ground terminal.


All output relays are form C relays. Only one of the two states of the form $C$ relay is connected to the MIF output terminal. For each output relay it is possible to select which state is preferred to have at the MIF terminals, NC (normally closed) or NO (normally open).

Figure 3-10 shows the PCB of a MIF relay, and the location of the jumpers used to select the configuration of each output contact (NO or NC).


C OUTPUT CONTACT
O NORMALLY CLOSED

0
C OUTPUT CONTACT
O NORMALLY OPEN

Figure 3-8 PCB SCHEME SHOWING THE JUMPERS TO CONFIGURE THE OUTPUT CONTACTS (NC / NO)

A 9-pin RS232C serial port is located on the relay's faceplate for programming with a portable (personal) computer. All that is required to use this interface is a personal computer running the $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software. Figure 3-9 shows the communications cable configuration.


RELAY-MODEM CONNECTION WIRE, FOR RS-232 FRONT PORT


Figure 3-9 RS232 FACEPLATE PORT CONNECTION

In addition to the RS232 port on the faceplate, the relay provides the user with an additional RS485 communication port. RS485 data transmission and reception are accomplished over a single twisted pair with transmit and receive data alternating over the same two wires. Through the use of these port, continuous monitoring and control from a remote computer, SCADA system or PLC is possible.

To minimise errors from noise, the use of shielded twisted pair wire is recommended. For a correct operation, polarity must be respected, although if it is not so, there is no danger to damage the unit. For instance, the relays must be connected with all RS485 SDA terminals connected together, and all SDB terminals connected together. This may result confusing sometimes, as the RS485 standard refers only to terminals named " A " and " B ", although many devices use terminals named " + " and "-". As a general rule, terminals " $A$ " should be connected to terminals "-", and terminals " $B$ " to " + ". There are exceptions to this rule, such as ALPS and DTP-B relays. The GND terminal should be connected to the common wire inside the shield, when provided. Otherwise, it should be connected to the shield. To avoid loop currents, the shield should be grounded at one point only. Each relay should also be daisy chained to the next one in the link. A maximum of 32 relays can be connected in this manner without exceeding driver capability. For larger systems, additional serial channels must be added. It is also possible to use commercially available repeaters to increase the number of relays on a single channel to more than 32 . Do not use other connection configuration different than the recommended.

Lightning strikes and ground surge currents can cause large momentary voltage differences between remote ends of the communication link. For this reason, surge protection devices are internally provided. To ensure maximum reliability, all equipment should have similar transient protection devices installed.


Figure 3-10 RS485 SERIAL CONNECTION (B6366H5)

### 4.1 M+PC SOFTWARE INTERFACE

The M+PC software provides a graphical user interface (GUI) as one of two Human interfaces to a MIF relay. The alternate Human interface is implemented via the device's faceplate keypad and display (refer to chapter 6 for more information on the use of the keypad). The M+PC software interface can be used while disconnected (i.e. off-line or simulation mode) or connected (i.e. on-line) to a MIF relay, locally or remotely, using a modem and the telephone line. In off-line mode, you can prepare a file of the device's parameter settings for eventual downloading to the device. Another application of the off-line mode is personal training on the relay. In on-line mode, you can communicate with the device in real-time, access to all the information in the device, modify settings, retrieve registered data and perform commands.

The M+PC software can be run from any computer supporting Microsoft® Windows $95 ®$, $98 ®$ or NT® (Service Pack 3.0 or higher) and the latest version can be downloaded from the GE Power Management Internet site http://www.geindustrial.com/pm. This chapter provides a brief description of the M+PC software interface use. The M+PC Help menu provides this same information on-line.

### 4.1.1.

STARTING THE PROGRAM
To start the M+PC software program double click on the program icon (if a direct access has been created) or select the program from the Start Windows $®$ menu. Once started, the following Login window will appear:


Figure 4.1: STARTING THE PROGRAM
The User Name and Password must be entered in this window. This data must be properly entered to access the program functions, both for the off-line and on-line operation modes. The factory default values for this fields are: Username: none (leave the box empty); Password: 7169 (it corresponds with the ASCII codes for ' $G$ ' ' $E$ '). Users management (add, modify or eliminate users) must be done by a user with a Management access level (user type: 1). This is done using the Users option within the Main Menu.

Once the correct Username and Password have been entered and the OK button clicked, the Start Window will appear. In this window, the desired operation mode must be selected: 'on-line', this is relay connection, or 'off-line', for simulation mode.
$\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software uses the same structure for all its windows. This structure is shown in the following figure. There are three different ways to access the M+PC functions: clicking on the desired item on the upper menu bar (pop-up windows); clicking on the icons located on the tool-bar, just below the menu bar (a small help window appears when the mouse pointer is on any icon); clicking on different function buttons that appear on the central part of the window.

Pop-up windows on the menu bar


Communications parameters
Figure 4.2: START WINDOW
Clicking on the function buttons "Relay Connection" and "Emulation", the corresponding operation mode is selected, "on-line" and "off-line" respectively. For the "Emulation" operation mode, the access is immediate, whilst for the "Relay Connection", the communications parameters must be properly set. These parameters are shown in the lower bar of the window.

For example, COM 1: (9600), 8, N, 1 stands for:
COM 1 : $\quad$ PC Communications port number 1.
9600 : Communications speed $=9600$ bauds.
8 : Number of Data bits = 8
N : No Parity.
1 : Number of Stop Bits $=1$.
These parameters can be modified in the Options menu (or clicking on the corresponding icon on the tool bar).

### 4.1.3.

EMULATION
The EMULATION mode allows to simulate the connection to a particular relay even if the physical relay is not available. This mode allows the user to:

- View status, settings, and protection units incorporated in the selected relay unit.
- Create settings files for a quick configuration of the relay once it is connected to the PC
- Besides, it can be used to program a relay with options retrieved from another unit

The emulation mode is selected from the M+PC Start window:
There are two kinds of emulation available:
Model Emulation.
File Emulation.
EMULATION MODE

## Select emulation mode

O Model Emulation
O File Emulation


Cancel

The following sections detail the operation of each model:

### 4.1.3.1 MODEL EMULATION.

If the Model Emulation is selected, the program will display a menu with all M Family models available for emulation. The required information for emulating a model is contained in the file M+PC.MOD. If you cannot find the desired relay model, please contact GE Power Management.


If there is more than one firmware version for the same model, the system will display a list of options, so that the user can select the desired version


### 4.1.3.2 FILE EMULATION.

M+PC offers also the option to emulate a file. The available files can be selected among the different files created in the M+PC while connected to a relay, as follows:
Settings Files: These files are saved from the FILE option in the M+PC main window. The file will include information about the model, as well as all the settings stored in the relay, that is, the memory map.
Oscillography Files: These files are created when retrieving oscillography. The file will include the relay model, the relay settings, and the oscillography information.

Event Files: These files can be saved while connected to a relay. The file includes the relay model, the relay settings (memory map) and the events present in the relay.

### 4.1.4.

OPTIONS MENU
The Options Menu opens a window with four tabs. The first tab allows communications port configuration, the second tab is for modem configuration, the third allows language selection and the last one is used for trouble shooting and communications debug.


Figure 4.3: OPTIONS MENU - PORT CONFIGURATION TAB.

- "Port Configuration" tab allows modifying the communications parameters. These parameters, as mentioned before, are: connection type (direct connection or modem), speed, computer port to be used, parity, number of data bits and number of stop bits.


Figure 4.4: OPTIONS MENU - MODEM CONFIGURATION TAB

- "Modem Configuration" is accessible if the connection type selected in the "Port Configuration" is 'Modem'. If the connection type is 'Direct Connection', this tab is inactive and cannot be accessed. The parameters to be configured in this tab are: Modem Type: Hayes compatible or V.25; Telephone number to dial; Modem Initialisation String; Waiting Time; Dialling Mode: Pulse or Tones.


Figure 4.5: OPTIONS MENU - LANGUAGE TAB

- Use this window to select the language you want to use, English or Spanish. This choice is recorder in the configuration file of the M+PC program, so your language selection is used next times you run the program.
- The Debug Tab allows monitoring all the communication messages being sent between the MIF and the computer, to analyse the communications network.


Figure 4.6: OPTIONS MENU - DEBUG TAB.
Once the Options Menu has been checked, you can proceed to "Relay Connection", directly or through a modem.

In general, the off-line (Emulation) mode and the on-line (Relay Connection) mode are almost identical, so the most complete one (Relay Connection) will be described. The only differences for the Emulation mode are that the access is immediate, without checking the relay model identification, and that the operation in this mode is obviously limited to file management. In the Emulation mode it is not possible to perform operations that require data retrieving from a relay.

### 4.1.5.

USERS MANAGEMENT MENU

This menu allows adding new users to the M+PC program, with the corresponding passwords and accessing levels.


Figure 4.7: USERS MANAGEMENT.
In this Users Management window, the program manager can add, eliminate or modify user names, passwords and access levels:

MODIFY: To modify a user's properties, first it must be selected from the users list and then the information associated to that user can be changed. Clicking on the MODIFY PROPERTIES button, all the changes will be stored. If the password is being changed, it must be entered twice, to assure it has been properly entered.

ADD: $\quad$ To empty the properties in a window click on the clear button, or enter in the user box the name of the new user. The first property is User Type. This must be entered as a number as follows:

1. Program/Users Manager. Allows modifying Users properties.
2. Normal/Regular User. For this type of user, the access levels are defined by the Program/Users Manager.

The password must be entered twice, to avoid misspelling. While the password is being entered, the password characters are not displayed in the screen and are substituted by the "*" character. The password can be left blank (empty box), in this case it is not necessary to repeat it. When the Add button is clicked, the new user properties are stored.

ELIMINATE: To Delete a User it is necessary to select it from the users list and then click on Eliminate. The User identified by the Username GE or Users Manager, cannot be eliminate, though it is possible to modify its password.

### 4.1.6.

In the START WINDOW (figure 4.2), we click on the "Flash Update" option to start the Flash Memory Update program.


Figure 4.8. FLASH MEMORY UPDATE
Here, we select the file we will use to update the FLASH memory, and the following screen will be displayed, showing details of the old model and the new model:


If we are trying to update to a model option with higher functionality (see OPTION 1 and OPTION 2 in the model list), the program will request a password. This password can be obtained by placing an order to GE Power Management. In the order, the following three parameters must be clearly indicated:

- Serial number of the unit.
- Current model option (before memory update)
- Desired model option (after memory update).

In case there are several units to be updated, all the serial numbers shall be indicated, and a different password will be assigned for each unit.


If the update does not intend to change the functionality of the relay, the program will not request a password.
After completing the previous screen, and during the loading process the following screen will be displayed:


Finally, when the process has been completed, we will see the following screen:


We must take into account that the Flash memory update may involve a change in the MODBUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ memory map, although this does not necessarily involve an update to a higher model (OPTION 1 or 2). This may result a critical issue when the relay is integrated in a system, and the user must take into account the modifications that are to be performed in the memory map access programs for MIF relays.

Additionally, when a Flash memory update is performed, the loading program will enter the default settings. This means that the user will need to adapt the settings to the real situation of the protected device.

### 4.1.7.

DEVICE IDENTIFICATION WINDOW.

Once the "Relay Connection" button has been clicked, a Device Identification window appears, needed to identify the relay the computer must access to communicate with:


Figure 4.9: DEVICE IDENTIFICATION WINDOW
The parameters in this window are: Relay Number and Relay Password. The Relay Number is a device number in between 1 and 255. This number (like an address) must match the Relay Number entered in the relay itself (which can only be modified using the relay keypad). The Relay Password must match the password entered in the relay itself, (which can only e modified using the relay keypad) to have access to operations and settings change. If the user does not know the relay password, or enters a wrong password, the connection between the computer and the relay will be established, but the access level will be 'monitoring'; this means that the user will not be able to perform any settings change or operation. The relay password can only be changed on the relay itself, using the relay keypad. The factory default parameters are Relay Number =1; Relay Password =1.

Once these parameters have been entered and the OK button clicked, the computer will try to establish communication with the relay.
4.1.8. $\quad \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ PROGRAM MAIN WINDOW

Once the communication has been established between computer and relay, the Main Window of the M+PC program appears. The structure of the window, from which all functions of an M -family relay can be accessed, is maintained through the entire program.

The main window comprises the following three working zones:

- Pop-up windows and icons, as explained for the Start window.
- Graphic Information windows. There are two windows/tabs available, for FRONT VIEW and REAR VIEW, containing graphic information on the device. By default, the program will display the FRONT VIEW tab, showing a front view of the device and the most important information (refreshed on-line) of the relay. In the example, for a MIF Feeder protection relay, the device information shown is:
- Actual Current Metering.
- Status of the Target LEDs located on the faceplate of the relay.
- Status of all the Contact Inputs and Outputs (the active status is shown in red, and the inactive status in green).
- Date and Time in the relay.

Clicking on the REAR VIEW tab you access to the second graphic information window. The default information in REAR VIEW shows the rear terminals of the relay properly labelled, which can be useful for wiring the device. Once this tab has been selected, its information will be shown until you click on the FRONT VIEW tab.


- The Status bar, on the lower part of the window shows the operation more (Relay Connection or Emulation). It also shows the name of the settings file open (if any) and the version of the program. For those processes that require retrieving big pieces of information from the relay and take long communication time, a percentage bar is shown to let the user follow it up.
- On the right hand side of the window there are a set of buttons that allow access to all the information in the relay. Clicking on any of these buttons, a new sub-set of buttons, associated to the button clicked, will be shown. A complete description of all these set and sub-set of buttons is given in following sections in this instruction manual.

In the lower right hand side, there is a different set of buttons. Depending on the set of buttons shown above, some or all buttons in the lower part will be available. Only the ones that can be accessed at a given time are active. The buttons available in the lower right part are:

- File: Allows the use of files, for those functions (i.e. settings management) that may need them.
- Send: To send a group of settings or all the relay settings to the device.
- Edit: To edit individual settings.
- Print: Allows to print the settings values associated to a menu.
- Close: Closes the active menu and returns to the previous one.


Figure 4.11: MAIN WINDOW (REAR VIEW).

Clicking on the Status button you access the Relay Status Menu. In this menu a table showing internal relay information, as functions status and measurements is shown. There is a vertical scrolling bar to move this table up and down, to reach the information needed:

- Relay model number and firmware version.
- Relay Date and Time.
- Actual current value
- Protection functions status (Pickup / Trip for each function).
- Active Settings table number.
- Contact Inputs and Outputs status, and Target LEDs status.
- Information from the self-testing functions of the device.

| STATUS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | MIF1011E000F00C | - |
| Version | 0.06 |  |
| Date/Time | 0702/99 16:10:24 |  |
| Identification | IDENTIFICATION |  |
| la | .00 A |  |
| lb | .00 A |  |
| lc | .00 A |  |
| In | . 00 A |  |
| Thermal image A | 00 |  |
| 50 PHa Pickup |  |  |
| 50 PH b Pickup |  |  |
| 50 PHo Pickup |  |  |
| 50NH Pickup |  |  |
| 50PLa Pickup |  |  |
| 50PLb Pickup |  |  |
| 50PLc Pickup |  |  |
| 50NNL Pickup |  |  |
| 51Pa Pickup |  |  |
| 51Pb Pickup |  |  |
| 51Pc Pickup |  |  |
| 51N Pickup |  |  |
| 49 Pickup |  |  |
| 50 PHa Trip |  |  |
| 50 PHb Trip |  |  |
| 50 PHC Trip |  |  |
| 50 NH Trip |  |  |
| 50PLa Trix |  | $\checkmark$ |
| File | Edit |  |
| Downioad |  |  |

Figure 4.12: TABLE SHOWING INTERNAL RELAY STATUS

Clicking on the Settings button, you access the Settings Menu. At a first step, you access the same sub-menu for all M family relays, that shows all relay settings divided in two groups: Main Settings and Advanced Setting. The first group comprises the basic settings (main protection functions) needed to use the relay, whilst the second group includes more advanced settings (double settings table, customised curves, etc.), only needed if more complex protection schemes are required.

The objective of this division is to make as easy as possible the use of the relay for those users that just require the basic functionality of the M family relay.


Figure 4.13: SETTINGS MENU.
Clicking on any of these buttons, Main Settings or Advanced Settings, you access the corresponding sub-menu:


Figure 4.14: MAIN SETTINGS.


Figure 4.15: ADVANCED SETTINGS.

Once in the corresponding sub-menu, either Main Settings or Advanced Settings, the procedure to enter and modify any setting value is the same:

- Select the settings group (in the example, the 51 Function in a MIF Feeder Protection relay has been selected)
- Edit the setting double-clicking on it.
- Modify the value of the setting (see figure 4.16 to 4.18 ).
- Confirm/Accept the modified value.
- Send the settings to the relay (or save them on a file, if working in Emulation mode, to send the settings later on).


Figure 4.16: SETTINGS SUB-MENU FOR 51 FUNCTION.

Mainly, there are four different setting formats:

- Boolean/Logic Settings (only two choices). For this type of setting, the two possible options are shown for the user to select which one is the appropriate, clicking with the mouse on the option desired.
- Numerical Settings. For this type of setting, a number must be entered. The program shows the minimum and maximum value for each setting, and any value out of the corresponding range will not be accepted by the program.
- Settings with a set of options. For this type of setting, a pop-up window is shown, containing all possible values. Select the appropriate one clicking on it.
- Text Setting: A text box is shown.


Figure 4.17: LOGIC SETTING


Figure 4.18: NUMERIC SETTING


Figure 4.19: SET OF OPTIONS
4.1.11. ADVANCED SETTINGS MENU

The different possibilities of the Advanced Settings Menu are similar to those of the Main Settings, with the exception of the fact that the Advanced Settings Menu includes User's Curve functions, Events Mask, Oscillography Mask, I2T Counter, Cold load pickup, and Breaker failure to open.

The User's Curve parameters A, B, P, Q and K, can be set either from the PC or the relay keypad, while the rest of Advanced Settings can only be set from the PC.

Clicking on the Operations button, the Operations Menu is accessed. A sub-menu listing all possible operation commands is shown. Clicking on the desired button, the command is initiated. To perform an operation, depending on the command type, two steps will be followed. First, the command is selected; and second, after asking the user for confirmation, it is sent to the relay.


Figure 4.20: OPERATIONS MENU.

### 4.1.13. OSCILLOGRAPHY MENU

By clicking on the OSCILLOGRAPHY button in the MAIN MENU, the user can start the process to retrieve the Oscillography record stored in the MIF. The program will request the path and filename where the file is to be stored, by means of the following form:


This file can be viewed using the GE-OSC software. The use of this software is described in Instruction Manual GEK105596.

### 4.1.14.

By clicking on the EVENTS button in the MAIN MENU, all the stored events will be retrieved (up to 32). Each event record is labelled with date, time (with 4 msec . resolution), the cause of the event (pickup, trip of a certain function, etc.), and a list of the status of all inputs, outputs and functions during the event. Additionally, the current value during the event is also shown.


The event list can be printed or stored in a file.

In this menu, the user can configure inputs, outputs and LEDs.
When clicking on the I/O CONFIGURATION button in the MAIN MENU, the following form will be displayed. Here, we can start assigning meanings to the different inputs, outputs and LEDs.


Each input, output and LED can be assigned an individual function (status bit) or an OR of a group of functions. Functions can also be assigned to virtual inputs and outputs, in order to allow great flexibility when creating complex logics.

When selecting an OR action, the following screen will be displayed:


In this screen we can assign those functions that will be part of the OR.

### 5.1 SETTINGS STRUCTURE

All the settings of the MIF relay, together with the procedure to change their value, are described in this chapter. First of all, a complete list of settings is shown, including ranges, units, step and factory default value. Then, the settings requiring more detailed comments are individually explained.

The MIF relay provides two settings tables (table 2 is accessible in the ADVANCED SETTINGS group), stored in E2PROM memory (permanent memory). Using a setting or through a communications command (or through a digital input in models with OPTION 1 or 2), it is possible to select which table is active, and then used by the relay protection algorithms.

Settings can be accessed and modified either using the relay faceplate keypad, or using a computer connected to the relay through any of the relay communications ports, and the M+PC program. The use of the keypad to modify settings is described in chapter 6. If the computer is used to handle the settings, the following steps must be considered:

1. Make sure your communication cable matches the scheme shown in figure 3.9.
2. Connect the communications cable between the relay (or modem) and the computer serial port.
3. Run the $M+P C$ program. The procedure to install and use the $M+P C$ program is described in section 1.2.2. SOFTWARE INSTALLATION and in section 4. HUMAN INTERFACE.
4. Make sure that the communications parameters in the relay match the $M+P C$ configuration settings. The communications parameters shown in the relay faceplate display, within the configuration menu are:

- COMMUNICATION SPEED
- PASSWORD (please refer to section 4.1.5.)
- RELAY NUMBER

For instructions on how to check and modify M+PC program communications parameters please refer to chapter 4. HUMAN INTERFACE.

Check that the relay number and password in the MIF display match the numbers entered in the dialog window of the $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$, after clicking on Relay Connection.

### 5.2 MAIN SETTINGS

5.2.1.

GENERAL SETTINGS

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GENERAL SETTINGS | GENERAL SETTINGS | GENERAL |  |  |  |
| Relay Status | RELAY STATUS | STA | DIS | RDY / DIS | NA |
| Frequency | FREQUENCY | FRQ | 50 Hz | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | NA |
| Password | --- | PWD | 1 | $1-255$ |  |
| Address | --- | ADD | 1 | $1-255$ | 1 |
| Communications Speed | --- | BAUD | 9600 | $300,600,1200$, | NA |
|  |  |  |  | $2400,4800,9600$, | 19200 |

TOC SETTINGS (51)

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TOC Function (51) | 51 Function | F51 |  |  |  |
| 51 Permission to Trip | 51 Trip Permission | TRIP 51 | No | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Tap / Pickup (for 1/5 A ground) | 51 Pickup | TAP 51 | 0.5 $\ln$ (Ground) | 0.1-2.4 $\ln$ (Gnd) | 0.01 In (Gnd) |
| 51 Tap / Pickup (for sensitive ground) | 51 Pickup | TAP 51 | 0.005 A | $0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A}$ | 0.001 A |
| 51 Curve Type | 51 Curve Type | CURV 51 | T.DE | INV, V.I., E.I., T.DE | NA |
| 51 Time Dial | 51 Time Dial | DIAL 51 | 0.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.05-2.00 \\ & \text { (IEC curves) } \end{aligned}$ | 0.01 |
|  |  |  | 5 | $\begin{gathered} 0.5-20.0 \\ \text { (ANSI curves) } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 |
| 51 Definite Time Delay | 51 Definite Time | TIME 51 | 1 s. | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |

5.2.3. IOC SETTINGS (50H / 50L $)$

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IOC High Set. | 50H Function | F50H |  |  |  |
| 50H Permission to Trip | 50H Trip Permission | TRIP 50H | No | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Tap / Pickup (for $1 / 5$ A ground) | 50H Pickup | TAP 50H | 1 In (Ground) | 0.1-30 ln (Gnd) | $0.1 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{G})$ |
| 50H Tap / Pickup (for sensitive ground) | 50H Pickup | TAP 50H | 0.005 A | 0.005-0.12 A | 0.001 A |
| 50H Time Delay | 50H Time Delay | TIME 50H | 0 s. | $0-99.99 \mathrm{~s}$. | 0.01 s . |
| IOC Low Setting | 50L Function | F50L |  |  |  |
| 50L Permission to Trip | 50L Trip Permission | TRIP 50L | No | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Tap / Pickup (for $1 / 5$ A ground) | 50L Pickup | TAP 50L | 1 ln (Ground) | 0.1-30 $\ln$ (Gnd) | 0.1 $\ln (\mathrm{G})$ |


|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50L Tap / Pickup <br> sensitive ground) | (for | 50 L Pickup | TAP 50L | 0.005 A | $0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A}$ | 0.001 A |
| 50 L Time Delay | 50 L Time Delay | TIME 50 L | 0 s. | $0-99.99 \mathrm{~s}$. | 0.01 s. |  |

5.2.4.

THERMAL IMAGE SETTINGS (49)

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thermal Image (49) | 49 Function | F49 |  |  |  |
| Permission to Trip | 49 Trip Permission | TRIP 49 | NO | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Tap / Pickup | 49 Pickup | TAP 49 | 1 ln | $0.1-2.4 \mathrm{ln}$ | 0.01 ln |
| Overload Percent Alarm | 49 Alarm Level | ALARM 49 | 80 \% | 70\% - 100\% ITH | 1\% |
| Heating Time Constant $\tau 1$ | T1 | T1 | 6 | 3-600 min. | 1 min |
| Cooling Time Constant $\tau 2$ | T2 | T2 | 1 | 1-6 times $\tau 1$ | 1 |

### 5.3 ADVANCED SETTINGS

5.3.1.

GENERAL SETTINGS

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Settings (Adv.) | GENERAL SET. ADV. | GENERAL |  |  |  |
| Identification | ADVANCED |  | Text | NA |  |
| Active Table | ACTIVE TABLE | --- | MIF | $1-2$ | NA |
| Trip Contact - Minimum <br> time closed. | TRIP MINIMUM TIME | TRIP MIN TIME | 100 ms. | $50-300 \mathrm{~ms}$. | 1 ms. |

5.3.2. TOC SETTINGS (51) (TABLE 2)

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TOC Fun. Table 2 | 51 Function (Table 2) | F51 T2 |  |  |  |
| 51 Permission to Trip | 51 Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 51 T2 | No | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Tap / Pickup Value (1/5 A ground) | 51 Pickup T2 | TAP 51 T2 | 0.5 ln | 0.1 -2.4 In | 0.01 In |
| 51 Tap / Pickup Value (sensitive ground) | 51 Pickup T2 | TAP 51 T2 | 0.005 A | $0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A}$ | 0.001 A |
| 51 Curve Type | 51 Curve Type T2 | CURV 51 T2 | T.DE | INV, V.I., E.I., T.DE | NA |
| 51 Time Dial | 51 Time Dial T2 | DIAL 51 T2 | 0.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.05-2.00 \\ & \text { (IEC curves) } \end{aligned}$ | 0.01 |
|  |  |  | 5 | $\begin{gathered} 0.5-20.0 \\ \text { (ANSI curves) } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 |
| 51 Definite Time Delay | 51 Definite Time T2 | TIME 51 T2 | 1 s. | $0-99.99 \mathrm{~s}$. | 0.01 s . |

5.3.3. IOC SETTINGS (50H / 50L) (TABLE 2)

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IOC High Set Table 2 | 50H Function (Table 2) | F50H T2 |  |  |  |
| 50H Permission to Trip | 50H Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 50H T2 | No | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Tap / Pickup (1/5 A ground) | 50H Pickup T2 | TAP 50H T2 | 1 ln | $0.1-30 \ln$ | 0.1 ln |
| 50H Tap / Pickup Value (sensitive ground) | 50H Pickup T2 | TAP 50H T2 | 0.005 A | 0.005-0.12 A | 0.001 A |
| 50H Time Delay | 50H Time Delay T2 | TIME 50H T2 | 0 s. | $0-99.99$ s. | 0.01 s . |
| IOC Low Set Table 2 | 50L Function (Table 2) | F50L T2 |  |  |  |
| 50L Permission to Trip | 50L Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 50L T2 | No | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Tap / Pickup (1/5 A ground) | 50L Pickup T2 | TAP 50L T2 | 1 ln | $0.1-30 \mathrm{ln}$ | 0.1 ln |
| 50L Tap / Pickup Value (sensitive ground) | 50L Pickup T2 | TAP 50L T2 | 0.005 A | 0.005-0.12 A | 0.001 A |
| 50L Time Delay | 50L Time Delay T2 | TIME 50L T2 | 0 s. | $0-99.99$ s. | 0.01 s . |

5.3.4.

THERMAL IMAGE SETTINGS (49) (TABLE 2)

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thermal Image Table 2 | 49 Function (Table 2) | F49 T2 |  |  |  |
| Permission to Trip | 49 Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 49 T2 | NO | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Tap / Pickup | 49 Pickup T2 | TAP 49 T2 | 1 ln | $0.1-2.4 \mathrm{In}$ | 0.01 In |
| Overload Percent Alarm | 49 Alarm Level T2 | ALARM 49 T2 | $80 \%$ | $70 \%-100 \%$ ITH |  |
| Heating Time Constant $\tau 1$ | T1 T2 | T1 T2 | 6 | $3-600 \mathrm{~min}$. | 1 min. |
| Cooling Time Constant $\tau 2$ | T2 T2 | T2 T2 | 1 | $1-6$ times $\tau 1$ | 1 |

> 5.3.5.

USER'S CURVE

|  | M+PC |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameters | USU Function | DMI | RANGE | STEP |  |
| A | A | A | 0.05 | $0-125$ | 0.001 |
| B | B | B | 0 | $0-3$ | 0.001 |
| P | P | P | 0.04 | $0-3$ | 0.001 |
| Q | Q | Q | 1 | $0-2$ | 0.001 |
| K | K | K | 0 | $0-1.999$ | 0.001 |

### 5.3.6. <br> EVENTS AND OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS

The events masks and oscillography masks groups are available only in models with OPTION 1 or 2. Events masks showing a 2 in the end of the row are available only in MIF models with OPTION 2.

|  | M+PC | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Event masks | Event masks |  |  |  |
| 50H Pickup/Drop out | 50H Pickup | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Pickup/Drop out | 50L Pickup | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Pickup/Drop out | 51 Pickup | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Alarm Pickup/Drop out | 49 Alarm | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Trip | 50H Trip | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Trip | 50L Trip | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Trip | 51 Trip | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Trip | 49 Trip | YES | Y/N | NA |
| General trip | General trip | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Trip enable/disable by digital input | 50 H disabled | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Trip enable/disable by digital input | 50 L disabled | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Trip enable/disable by digital input | 51 disabled | YES | Y/N | NA |
| General Trip enable/disable by digital input | Trip disabled | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Protection status: in service/out of service | Protection status | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output1 active/non active | Output 1 | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output 2 active/non | Output 2 | YES | Y/N | NA |


|  | M+PC | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| active |  |  |  |  |
| Digital output 3 active/non active | Output 3 | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output 4 active/non active | Output 4 | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Digital input 1 active/non active | Digital input 1 | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Digital input 2 active/non active | Digital input 2 | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Settings change disabled by digital input | Settings change disabled | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Trip operation by digital input | Trip operation by input | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Trip operation by command | Trip operation by com. | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Auxiliary digital output latch reset | Reset latch aux | YES | Y/N | NA |
| 52 B open/closed | Breaker 52 A | YES | Y/N | NA (2) |
| 52 A open/closed | Breaker 52 B | YES | Y/N | NA (2) |
| 52 open/closed | Breaker status | YES | Y/N | NA (2) |
| Table 2 selection by digital input | Active table change | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo trigger by digital input | Oscillo trig by input | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo trigger by command | Oscillo trig by com. | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Breaker failure to open | Breaker failure to open | YES | Y/N | NA (2) |
| 12 Alarm | 12 Alarm | YES | Y/N | NA (2) |
| Settings change | Settings change | YES | Y/N | NA |
| E2prom failure | e2prom failure | YES | Y/N | NA |
| User settings/Factory | User settings | YES | Y/N | NA |

5.3.7.

OSCILLOGRAPHY MASKS

|  | M+PC | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oscillography masks | Oscillography masks |  |  |  |
| Oscillo by communications | Oscillo by communic. | NO | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo by digital input | Oscillo by Digital Input | NO | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo by tripping | Oscillo by tripping | NO | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo by pickup | Oscillo by pickup | NO | Y/N | NA |

The following three groups are only available in MIF models with OPTION 2:
5.3.8.

12 COUNTER

|  | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Counter | I2 Counter |  |  |  |  |
| I2 limit | I2 limit | I2T MAX | 999.000 | $0-999.000 \mathrm{kA2}$ | $0.001 \mathrm{kA2}$ |


| Breaker failure to | M+PC | HMI | DEFAULT | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breaker failure to <br> open |  | BF |  |  |  |
| open <br> Breaker failure to open <br> enable | Breaker failure <br> function | BF ENABLE | NO | Y/N | NA |
| Fail to open timer | Fail to open timer | BF TIME | 400 | $50-999 \mathrm{~ms}$ | 1 ms |

### 5.3.10. COLD LOAD PICKUP

| Cold load pickup | M+PC <br> Cold load pickup <br> Cold load pickup <br> function | HMI <br> CLP | DEFAULT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |$\quad$ RANGE | STEABLE |
| :---: |

## COMMENTS ON SETTINGS:

1. The ACTIVE TABLE setting, in the Advanced General Settings, selects which of the two settings tables is active at a given time. Its default value is 1 (TABLE 1).
2. The procedure to set the TOC (Time Delayed Overcurrent) function (51) is the following: First, the pickup value must be set (PICKUP); Then, using the CURVE TYPE (current versus time tripping characteristic curve), the type of time delay preferred is selected, either DEFINITE TIME, or any of the three inverse curves; If the choice is any of the inverse curves (Inverse, Very Inverse or Extremely Inverse), then the relay takes into account the TIME DIAL setting, to identify which of the curves in the family (there are 195 different curves for each curve type, depending on the Time Dial Selected) must use; If the current versus time tripping characteristic is DEFINITE TIME, then the Time Dial setting is ignored and the time delay used is the specified in DEFINITE TIME setting.

### 5.4 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION

MIF relay includes an internal clock to time tag events. This clock can be synchronised with the computer clock using the $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software program. It can also be set to a given Date and Time using the faceplate keypad.

### 6.1 INPUT CONFIGURATION (ONLY FOR OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS)

### 6.1.1. <br> DESCRIPTION OF INPUTS

The MIF incorporates 2 digital inputs, which can be configured using the M+PC software. The default input configuration is as follows:

Input 1: 51 disabled
Input 2: 50 H disabled \& 50L disabled.
All functions not defined as PULSE are LEVEL inputs.
The minimum operation time for a valid PULSE input is over 0.015 seconds.
Inputs functions are divided in 2 groups with up to eight functions per group, besides the No definition function. Up to eight functions can be configured for the same input, provided that they are all in the same group. Functions belonging to different groups need to be assigned to different inputs.

In order to configure an input with more than one function from the same group, first we must activate the OR button, click on the I/O CONFIGURATION option and select the desired group, then select the desired functions. For negating a function, select the NOT button. Finally, click the OK button.

For example, if we want only the thermal function to trip, we can disable the rest of functions, or we can assign the rest of the disabled functions to one digital input, using an OR.


50H disabled.
50L disabled
51 disabled

If we want to reset LEDs using a digital input, we must assign the LED reset function to one digital input

### 6.1.2.

INPUT FUNCTIONS
The following table shows the list of functions that can be assigned to each input. The table is divided into three groups:

| No definition |
| :--- |
| Input not assigned |
| 50 H disabled 50 H trip disabled <br> 50 L disabled 50 L trip disabled <br> 51 disabled 51 trip disabled <br> 49 disabled 49 trip disabled <br> Trip disabled Trip of all functions is disabled <br>  This function set means breaker close <br> Breaker 52 a This function set means breaker open <br> Breaker 52 b This function allows activating the trip output <br> Trip contact close <br> (PULSE) Enabled means that the active table is T2 <br> Disabled means that active table is the General Settings table <br> Table change Enabled means that setings and active table can not be changed. <br> It is only possible to switch to T2 through digital input Table change <br> Settings change disabled This function allows LED and output Latch reset <br> Reset <br> (PULSE) This function allows to activate the oscillo function <br> Oscillo trigger <br> (PULSE) <br> General input Generic function that may be used in logic configuration. |

### 6.2 OUTPUTS AND LEDS CONFIGURATION (ONLY FOR OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 MODELS) <br> 6.2.1 DESCRIPTION OF OUTPUTS AND LEDS

The MIF incorporates 4 configurable outputs and 4 LED indicators, which can only be configured by M+PC software.
The default configuration for outputs is as follows:

| OUTPUT | CONFIGURATION | MEMORY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 51 trip | No |
| 2 | 50 H trip | No |
| 3 | 50L Trip | No |
| 4 | 49 Alarm | No |

The default LED configuration is as follows:

| LED | CONFIGURATION | MEMORY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 51 trip | Yes |
| 2 | 50 trip | Yes |
| 3 | 49 Alarm | Yes |
| 4 | Pickup | No |

Functions that can be assigned to Outputs/LEDs are divided in eight groups, besides the No definition function. Functions belonging to the same group can be assigned to the same output/LED. Functions of different groups need to be assigned to different outputs/LEDs.

In order to assign several functions to an output/LED, first we must activate the OR button, click on the I/O CONFIGURATION frame and select the desired group, then select the desired functions. In order to negate a function, select the NOT button. Finally, click on the OK button.

Now you can invert all the logic by selecting the general NOT button. Outputs can be memorised, and LEDs can be set to be fixed or blinking.

If we want to assign a trip to an output or LED, we must program the output or LED with 50 H pickup, 50 L pickup and 51 functions.


If we want an output or LED to be active when function is Remote, we must program the output or LED with the Local/Remote function inverted with NOT.


We must remember not to include functions from different groups in an OR type logic.

### 6.2.2. <br> OUTPUTS AND LEDS FUNCTIONS

The list of functions that can be assigned to the different outputs and LEDs is divided in the following groups:

| No definition | Output or LED not assigned |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| Logic 1 | Output signal of logic 1 |
| Logic 2 | Output signal of logic 2 |
| Logic 3 | Output signal of logic 3 |
| Logic 4 | Output signal of logic 4 |


| 50 trip | Any trip of $50 \mathrm{H}, 50 \mathrm{~L}$ functions |
| :--- | :--- |


| 50 H trip | 50 H function trip |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L trip | 50 L function trip |
| 51 trip | 51 function trip |
| 49 trip | 49 function trip |
| General trip | Any trip of the above mentioned functions |


| 50 H pickup | 50H function pickup |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L pickup | 50 L function pickup |
| 51 pickup | 51 function pickup |
| 49 Alarm | 49 function pickup |
| Pickup | Pickup of any of the above mentioned functions |


| 50 H virtual trip | Trip condition for 50 H function exists |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L virtual trip | Trip condition for 50 L function exists |
| 51 virtual trip | Trip condition for 51 function exists |
| 49 virtual trip | Trip condition for 49 function exists |
| General virtual trip | Any virtual trip of the above mentioned functions |


| Input 1 | Digital input 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input 2 | Digital input 2 |


| Breaker failure to open | Output of the breaker failure to open function, when it is enabled |
| :--- | :--- |
| Breaker status | When BF function is enabled and breaker is connected to input1/2 |
| I2 Alarm | Output of the $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ counter function |
| Cold load pickup | Output of the Cold load pickup function, when it is enabled |
| E2prom failure | Active when a failure is detected in e2prom management <br> User settings <br> when the user's settings are active |


| READY | Active when the relay is in service and at least one function has trip <br> enabled |
| :--- | :--- |


| ACTIVE TABLE | T1 or T2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Local/Remote | lt's local when the HMI is inside the MAIN SETTINGS or <br> ADVANCED SETTINGS menu or OPERATIONS menu |

When trip conditions exist for a protection unit, the relay operates a virtual trip of this unit. If it is not disabled by setting or Digital Input, the trip occurs.

Using the M+PC software, we can configure 4 different logics.
The default logic configuration is the following:

| LOGIC | CONFIGURATION | PICKUP TIMER | DROPOUT TIMER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | S1 $=$ Not defined | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | S1 $=$ Not defined | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | S1 $=$ Not defined | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | S1 $=$ Not defined | 0 | 0 |

Logic functions are divided in several groups, besides Not defined function. We can configure up to eight signals in the same Logic box with the following structure:


Each signal (S1...S8) has the same structure as the outputs/LEDs.
To configure a logic box, we can proceed in the same way as for the outputs/LEDs configuration per signal.
There are two timers, pickup and dropout timers, that can be assigned to each logic box.

## IMPORTANT NOTE

Signals must be used in order, starting with S1. If we wish to use more than one signal in the same AND, use S2 first and then S3. If we wish to use another AND use AND 2 first, and then AND 3.

For example, we can configure the following logic, where Input 1 is the RESET signal:

Input 1


Time diagram for the logic configuration:


The list of functions that can be assigned in the configurable logic is divided in the following groups:

| No definition | Output or LED not assigned |
| :--- | :--- |
| Logic 1  Output signal of logic 1 |  |
| Logic 2 | Output signal of logic 2 |
| Logic 3 | Output signal of logic 3 |
| Logic 4 | Output signal of logic 4 |


| 50 trip | Any trip of $50 \mathrm{H}, 50 \mathrm{~L}$ functions |
| :--- | :--- |


| 50 H trip | 50 H function trip |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L trip | 50 L function trip |
| 51 trip | 51 function trip |
| 49 trip | 49 function trip |
| General trip | Any trip of the above mentioned functions |


| 50 H pickup | 50H function pickup |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L pickup | 50 L function pickup |
| 51 pickup | 51 function pickup |
| 49 Alarm | 49 function pickup |
| Pickup | Pickup of any of the above mentioned functions |


| 50 H virtual trip | Trip condition for 50 H function exists |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L virtual trip | Trip condition for 50 L function exists |
| 51 virtual trip | Trip condition for 51 function exists |
| 49 virtual trip | Trip condition for 49 function exists |
| General virtual trip | Any virtual trip of the above mentioned functions |


| 50 H trip disable | Trip inhibition for 50 H function |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 L trip disable | Trip inhibition for 50 L function |
| 51 trip disable | Trip inhibition for 51 function |
| 49 trip disable | Trip inhibition for 49 function |
| Trip disable | All trips inhibited |


| Output 1 | Digital Output 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Output 2 | Digital Output 2 |
| Output 3 | Digital Output 3 |
| Output 4 | Digital Output 4 |
| Input 1 | Digital input 1 |
| Input 2 | Digital input 2 |


| Generic input | Generic input function |
| :--- | :--- |
| Settings change inhibition | When this function is active, settings and tables cannot be modified. <br> It is only possible to activate Table 2 using the Table Change digital <br> input |
| $52 a$ | Active with closed breaker |
| 52 b | Active with open breaker <br> Activating this function, the active table is T2. <br> When it is deactivated, the active table is the one selected in the <br> Active Table setting |
| Table Change |  |


| Breaker failure to open | Output of the breaker failure to open function, when it is enabled |
| :--- | :--- |
| Breaker status | When BF function is enabled and breaker is connected to input1/2 |
| $1^{2}$ Alarm | Output of the $I^{2}$ counter function |
| Cold load pickup | Output of the Cold load pickup function, when it is enabled |
| E2prom failure | Active when a failure is detected in e2prom management |
| User settings | This function is green when the default settings are active and red <br> when the user's settings are active |


| READY | Active when the relay is in service and at least one function has trip <br> enabled |
| :--- | :--- |


| ACTIVE TABLE | T1 or T2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Local/Remote | It's local when the HMI is inside the MAIN SETTINGS or <br> ADVANCED SETTINGS menu or OPERATIONS menu |

### 8.1 FACEPLATE KEYPAD

MIF faceplate keypad comprises three keys, as shown in figure 8.1.


Figure 8.1. KEYPAD
As described in section 1.4.1 Hierarchical Menu, "Menu" function is activated when the "-" and "Enter" keys are simultaneously pressed. The Menu function takes us to the second level within the hierarchical structure of the device settings. To access the third level press the Enter key when the desired menu is shown in the display. To return to the previous level (from the third level to the second one, or from the second level to the first one) you must activate the Esc function. This is done by pressing the "Enter" and " + " keys simultaneously.

### 8.2 ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

The faceplate display of the MIF relay is a 3.5 characters alphanumeric (can display letters and numbers) display. It is a LEDs matrix type display. Using the display you can view different types of data, as settings, trip information, alarms, etc.


Figure 8.2. ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY
Messages in the display are shown in English language. If the keypad is not in use during 15 minutes, the relay will automatically perform an scrolling through the most relevant measures (I and TH (Thermal Image)).

### 8.3 MAIN STRUCTURE

If the keypad is not in use, during steady state, the faceplate display shows the relay model identification (MIF) and a series of actual values (la, Ib, Ic, IN and TH (Thermal Image)).


Figure 8.3. SCROLLING WHILE THE KEYPAD IS NOT USE

The relay can leave the steady state in two ways:

- ${ }^{\text {ST }}$ WAY: The ENTER key is pressed. The relay moves to the ONE KEY OPERATION mode:

The ONE KEY OPERATION menu allows the user to access the same information shown by the automatic scrolling during steady state plus Date and Time and Last Trip Information (Function that tripped (LTU = Last Trip Unit), and fault current value).


Figure 8.4. ONE KEY OPERATION MENU
The mnemonics used in the figure have the following meanings:

I
Value (I) Measured current.
TH $\rightarrow \quad$ Thermal Image.
Value (TH) Thermal Image Level Percentage Metering.
CurrentDate \& Time Current Date and Time in the relay.

LTU Function that caused the last trip (LAST TRIP UNIT).
Value (function) Shows which unit caused the last trip.
LT Date \& Time Shows the last trip date and time
Value $\quad$ Shows the last trip current (Amps).
RESET Resets the LEDs and latch of auxiliary contacts (models 1 and 2).

- $2^{\text {ND }}$ WAY: From steady state, select MENU, pressing "Enter" and "-" simultaneously:


At any point, ESC returns to the steady state.
Figure 8.5. SELECT MENU FROM THE STEADY STATE
The mnemonics used in the previous figure have the following meaning:

INFORMATION
MAIN SETTINGS
ADVANCED SETTINGS
OPERATIONS
DATE TIME

Shows information about the internal status of the device.
Access to the Main Settings of the relay.
Access to the Advanced Settings of the relay.
Access to the Commands menu of the device.
Access to the relay Date and Time.

### 8.4 INFORMATION MENU

The information menu accesses internal data in the relay, as the status of the contact inputs, contact outputs, AC inputs, firmware version and relay date and time.


Figure 8.6. DISPLAY \& KEYPAD HANDLING FROM INFORMATION MENU
To access the Information menu it is necessary to select Menu (pressing "Enter" and "-" simultaneously), and then press Enter when the display shows INFORMATION. Movement through the different options in this menu is done with the " + " and "-" keys.

Once on the desired item of the menu, pressing Enter the corresponding value is shown in the faceplate display.
The mnemonics used in the previous figure have the following meaning:

| MOD | Relay Model number |
| :--- | :--- |
| VER | Firmware version installed in the relay. |
| D T | Relay Date and Time. |
| IDEN | Identification. |
| I, TH | Currents and Thermal Image. |
| INP1 | Contact Input \# 1 status. |
| INP2 | Contact Input \# 2 status. |
| OUT1 | Contact Output \#1 status. |
| OUT2 | Contact Output \#2 status. |
| OUT3 | Contact Output \#3 status. |
| OUT4 | Contact Output \#4 status. |

The following mnemonics will appear only in OPTION 2 models:

| COLD LOAD | Cold load pickup enabled. |
| :--- | :--- |
| B 52 A | Terminal 52 A. |
| B 52 B | Terminal 52 B. |
| BF ACTIVE | Breaker failure to open. |
| I^2 ALARM | 12 t alarm |
| 1^2 VALUE | 12 t accumulated value |
| OPENINGS | Number of openings |

### 8.5 MAIN SETTINGS MENU

Keypad and Display handling to access the Main Settings menu:


At any point, Esc returns to the previous level. (i.e. from FXXX to Main Settings).

Figure 8.7. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY HANDLING TO ACCESS MAIN SETTINGS
From the Main Settings heading, the General Settings heading is reached pressing Enter. From this point, movement through all the different headings in the same level is done pressing " + " and "-" keys.

The different headings in the same level than General Settings are:
GENERAL General Settings.
F51 Time Overcurrent Function (51).
F50H Instantaneous Overcurrent, High Setting.
F50L Instantaneous Overcurrent, Low Setting.
F49 Thermal Image Function

From the General Settings heading, pressing Enter, the following headings are shown:


Figure 8.8. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY HANDLING FROM GENERAL SETTINGS HEADING
Once the desired heading is displayed, pressing Enter the actual value of the setpoint is shown, blinking. To modify this value press " + " and "-". To accept the value modification press Enter again and confirm your change.

The mnemonics in the figure stand for:

| STA | STATUS Relay status (in service/out of service). <br> - Range: <br> RDY Ready (in service). <br> DIS Disabled (out of service). |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FRQ | FREQUENCY <br> - Range: <br> $\begin{array}{ll}-50 & 50 \mathrm{H} \\ -60 & 60 \mathrm{~Hz}\end{array}$ | Frequency. |
| PWD | PASSWORD Relay <br> - Range: $1,2,3$ | rd (to change settings, perform commands from the PC.) |
| ADD | ADDRESS Comm <br> - Range: $1,2,3$, | ons Address. |
| BAUD | BAUD Comm <br> - Range:  <br>  -0.3 <br>  -0.6 <br>  -1.2 <br>  -2.4 <br>  -4.8 <br>  -9.6 <br>  -19.2 | ons Speed. <br> 300 bauds. 600 bauds. 1200 bauds. 2400 bauds. 4800 bauds. 9600 bauds. 19200 bauds. |
| CNF | CONFIRM OK Valid | e new value for the setpoint. |

From the F51 heading, the following key strokes and displays are possible:


Figure 8.9. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY HANDLING FROM THE F51 HEADING

Press Enter to access the different settings corresponding to the F51 function: TRIP51, TAP51, CURV51, DIAL51 and TIME51. Pressing "+" and "-" move through these settings headings until the display shows the one you want to change. Select it by pressing Enter. At this point, the actual value for that setting is shown, blinking. Pressing " + " and "-" change this value to the appropriate one. Press Enter and the relay will ask for your confirmation. To confirm the change press Enter.

The mnemonics in figure 8.9 stand for:

| TRIP 51 TAP 51 | 51 Permission to trip 51 Pickup | - Range: Y/N. |  | - Range: 0.10 to $2.40 \times \mathrm{ln}$, Step: $0.01 \times \mathrm{ln}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CURV 51 | 51 Curve Type - Range: |  |  |  |
|  |  | INV | Invers |  |
|  |  | VI | Very | verse |
|  |  | El | Extrem | ely Inverse |
|  |  | TDE | Defini | Time |
|  |  | USU | User's | Curve |
| DIAL 51 | 51 Time Dial | Range: 0.05 to 2.00 s . Step: 0.01 s . |  |  |
| TIME 51 | 51 Definite Time Delay | Range: 0.00 to $99.99 \mathrm{~s} . \quad$ Step: 0.01 s . |  |  |
| CNF | CONFIRM | OK | te the a | signed value. |

In the case of sensitive ground models, the range for setting TAP 51N is as follows:
TAP $51 \quad 51$ tap Range: $0.005-0.12 \mathrm{~A} \quad$ Step: 0.001 A
NOTE: The relay will use IEC or ANSI curves depending on the model.

From the $\mathbf{F 5 0 H}$ heading, the following key strokes and displays are possible:


Figure 8.10. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY HANDLING FROM THE F50H HEADING
Press Enter to access the different settings corresponding to the F50H function: TRIP50H, TAP50H and TIME50H. Pressing "+" and "-" move through these settings headings until the display shows the one you want to change. Select it by pressing Enter. At this point, the actual value for that setting is shown, blinking. Pressing " + " and "-" change this value to the appropriate one. Press Enter and the relay will ask for your confirmation. To confirm the change press Enter.

## 8 KEYPAD AND DISPLAY

The mnemonics in figure 8.10 stand for:

| TRIP 50H | 50H Permission to Trip | Range: Y/N. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TAP 50H | 50 H Current Pickup | Range: 0.10 to $30.0 \times \mathrm{In}$ | Step: 0.1 xln. |
| TIME 50H | 50 H Time Delay | Range: 0.00 to 99.99 s. | Step: 0.01 s. |
| CNF | CONFIRM | OK $\quad$ Validate the value selected. |  |

The display and keypad handling for the other Instantaneous Overcurrent Function F50L, are identical to the one just described.

In case of sensitive ground, the range for settings TAP $50 \mathrm{H} /$ TAP 50 L is as follows:
Range: $0.005-1.5 \mathrm{~A} \quad$ Step: 0.001 A

The display and keypad use for the Thermal Image function (F49) is as follows:


Figure 8.11. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY HANDLING FROM THE F49 HEADING

Press Enter to access the different settings corresponding to the F49 function: TRIP49, TAP49, ALARM49, T1 and T2. Pressing " + " and "-" move through these settings headings until the display shows the one you want to change. Select it by pressing Enter. At this point, the actual value for that setting is shown, blinking. Pressing "+" and "-" change this value to the appropriate one. Press Enter and the relay will ask for your confirmation. To confirm the change press Enter.

The mnemonics in figure 8.11 stand for:

| TRIP 49 | Permission to Trip | Range: $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAP 49 | 49 Current Pickup | Range: 0.10 to $2.40 \times \ln \quad$ Step: $0.01 \times \ln$ (for $1 / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ ground) Range: 0.005...0.12 A Step: 0.001 A (for sensitive ground) |
| ALARM 49 | 49 Alarm Threshold | Range: 70 to $100 \%$ ITH Step: 1. |
| T1 | Heating Time Constant | Range: 3 to 600 min Step: 1 min . |
| T2 | Cooling Time Constant | Range: 1 to 6 times T1 Step: 1. |
| CNF | CONFIRM | OK Validate the value selected. |

### 8.6 ADVANCED SETTINGS MENU

The display and keypad use for the Advanced Settings is as follows:


At any point, Esc returns to the previous level. (i.e. from FXXXX to Advanced Settings).
Figure 8.12. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY HANDLING FROM ADVANCED SETTINGS

Press Enter to access the different settings corresponding to the General Advanced Settings: TAB and TRIP MIN TIME. Pressing " + " and "-" move through these settings headings until the display shows the one you want to change. Select it by pressing Enter. At this point, the actual value for that setting is shown, blinking. Pressing " + " and "-" change this value to the appropriate one. Press Enter and the relay will ask for your confirmation. To confirm the change press Enter.

The mnemonics in figure 8.12 stand for:

| ADVANCED SETTINGS | Advanced Settings Menu. |
| :---: | :---: |
| GENERAL ADVANCED | General Advanced Settings. |
| F51 T2 | Time Overcurrent Function (51) - Table 2. |
| F50H T2 | Instantaneous Overcurrent High Set. Function (50H) - Table 2. |
| F50L T2 | Instantaneous Overcurrent Low Set. Function (50L) - Table 2. |
| F49 T2 | Thermal Image Function (49) - Table 2. |
| TAB | Active Table. |
|  | 1 Table 1. |
|  | 2 Table 2. |
| TRIP MIN TIME | Minimum time that the output contact is closed. |
| - Range: | 50 to 300 ms Step: 1 ms . |
| CNF | CONFIRM OK Validate the value selected. |

The other setting headings at the same level than General Advanced Settings are F51 T2, F51N T2, F50H T2, F05PL T2, F50NH T2, F50NL T2 and F49 T2, where T2 means TABLE 2. The use of the keypad and display for all these functions is identical to the previously described for the corresponding function in the table number one.

Mnemonics appearing in the ADVANCED SETTINGS group, only for OPTION 2 models:


### 8.7 OPERATIONS MENU

The use of the keypad and display in the Operations Menu of the MIF relay is as follows:


Figure 8.13. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY USE IN THE OPERATIONS MENU

### 8.7 OPERATIONS MENU

The mnemonics in figure 8.13 stand for:

| OPERATIONS | Commands or Operations to be performed from the relay. <br> Reset Command for the faceplate Target LEDs and latching of auxiliary contacts in <br> OPTION 1 and OPTION 2 models. |
| :--- | :--- |
| RESET | Reset Command for the Thermal Image Unit. |
| RST THERMAL | Set Table 1 as the Active Table. |

Once the operation to be performed has been found, using the " + " and "-" keys, press Enter to select it, and then press Enter again to confirm that the command must be executed. Then the text OK will appear in the display.

### 8.8 DATE AND TIME MENU

To set a given Date and Time in the internal clock of the relay follow the flow chart shown in figure 8.14:


Figure 8.14. KEYPAD AND DISPLAY USE TO SET THE DATE AND TIME IN THE RELAY
Select the display showing DATE TIME pressing " + " and "-", and press Enter to select this option. The first value to be change is the year. Press "+" and "-" to set the year desired and press Enter to move to the next field as the flow chart indicates.

The mnemonics used are:

| DATE TIME | Relay Date and Time. |
| :--- | :--- |
| YXX (YEAR) | Set the Year Information in the relay internal clock. |
| MXX (MONTH) | Set the Month Information in the relay internal clock. |
| DXX (DAY) | Set the Day Information in the relay internal clock. |
| HXX (HOUR) | Set the Hour Information in the relay internal clock. |
| MXX (MINUTE) | Set the Minutes Information in the relay internal clock. |
| DATE AND TIME | The Date and Time just set in the relay is shown. |

### 8.9 RESETTING THE THERMAL IMAGE UNIT

To reset the Thermal Image Unit using the faceplate keypad and display follow the flow chart shown in figure 8.13. Look for the RST THERMAL heading in the display. Press Enter. A confirmation message will be shown, CNF. To confirm that you really want to reset the Thermal Image Unit press Enter. The thermal Image unit will be reset and the message OK will be shown to point out that the operation has been executed successfully. To return to the second level press Enter, as figure 8.13 indicates.

It is also possible to reset the Thermal Image Unit from the computer, using the $M+P C$ program. Enter in the Operations Menu of the M+PC program and select the corresponding button.

### 8.10 RESETTING THE TARGET LEDS

There are three ways to reset the faceplate target LEDs using the relay keypad:

1. Starting from the Steady State scrolling display press Enter for more than three seconds. All LEDs will light up (LEDs test) and reset. To check that all LEDs are operative, press Enter and release it before three seconds. By doing that, all LEDs will light up but will not be reset.
2. Follow figure 8.13 and look for the RST LEDS message in the display. Press Enter. The confirmation message will be shown CNF. Press Enter to confirm that you really want to reset the LEDs. All Target LEDs will be reset and the message OK will be shown, to point out that the operation has been performed successfully. To return to the second level, press Enter.
3. RESET LEDS digital input (in OPTION 1 and OPTION 2 models).

It is also possible to reset the Target LEDs from the computer, using the M+PC program. Enter in the Operations Menu of the M+PC program and select the corresponding button.

### 9.1 VISUAL INSPECTION

Unpack the relay and verify that no parts are broken and that the relay has not suffered any damage during transit. Verify that the model number indicated on the faceplate corresponds to the model ordered.

### 9.2 COMMENTS ON THE TEST EQUIPMENT

All devices that work with alternating current are influenced by frequency. Since a non-sinusoidal waveform results from a fundamental frequency wave plus a series of harmonics of this fundamental wave, it can be concluded that devices working with alternating current (relays) are influenced by the applied waveform.

In order to correctly test relays that operate under alternating current, it is fundamental to use a sinusoidal current and/or voltage wave. The purity of the sinusoidal wave (the lack of harmonics) cannot be expressed in a specific form for a given relay. Each relay that is provided with tuned circuits, R-L and R-C circuits or non-linear elements (such a inverse time overcurrent relays) will be affected by non-sinusoidal waveforms.

These relays respond to the current waveform in a different way from most $A C$ ampere-meters. If the power supply network that is used for the test contains a considerable amount of harmonics, the ampere-meter and relay responses will be different.

The relays are calibrated by the manufacturer using a 50 or 60 Hz power supply network with minimum harmonic contents. When the reception or installation tests are carried out, a power supply network with a harmonic-free waveform must be used.

Ampere-meters and stop-watches that are used for carrying out the test must be calibrated and their accuracy must be better than that of the relay. The power supply network used for the tests must remain stable, mainly at levels close to the test pick-up current, as well as for the time for which the relay operates according to the curve under test.

It is important to stress that the test accuracy depends on the power supply network conditions as well as on the instruments used. Functional tests carried out under inappropriate power supply conditions or using inappropriate instruments can be used for making sure that the relay works roughly correctly and, therefore, for verifying its characteristics in an approximate manner.

## 9 RELAY COMMISSIONING

There follows a list of tests that can be used to check that the unit is fully operational. For a more limited test for the reception of units we recommend carrying out only the tests listed in sections: 9.5, 9.8, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16, 9.17, 9.18 and 9.19.

### 9.3 INSULATION TESTS

- Progressively apply 2000 RMS volts across all the terminals of a group, short-circuited, and the case for one second.

The independent groups on the relay are as follows:

| Group 1: | A1, A2 | Power Supply |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Group 2: | C1 to C8 | Current Transformers |
| Group 3: | A8, A9, A10 | Contact Inputs |
| Group 4: | A5, A6 | Trip |
| Group 5: | B7, B8, B9, B10, A7 | Contact Outputs |

In case of performing this test on all terminals at the same time, have in mind that the consumption will increase, due to the impedance of the capacitors inside the relay, used to derive high frequency surges to ground. The consumption will be approximately, $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ m A}$ at 2000 Volts for each input.

NOTE: Do not test insulation on terminals B12, A12 and B11 (RS485)
In case of using AC voltage for the activation of digital inputs, and having connected the inputs common (A10) with the ground terminal, it is necessary to remove this connection before testing insulation on group 3.

### 9.4 WIRING AND NECESSARY EQUIPMENT

## Necessary equipment:

- 1 AC current source.
- 1 DC voltage power supply.
- 1 Stop-watch.
- 1 Multi-meter.
- Optionally, it is advisable to have a PC available, with the M+PC software installed.
- Relay wiring diagram.

Connect the relay as shown in figure 9.1.
For safety reasons, the external protection earth terminal should be securely grounded.
Supply the unit through terminals A1 and A2 at the rated DC voltage.


Figure 9-1 TEST CONNECTIONS FOR MIF RELAY

### 9.5 TARGET LEDS

- Check that pressing the Enter key, all the faceplate target LEDs light up and reset if the key is kept pressed for more than 3 seconds.


### 9.6 POWER SUPPLY TEST

- Connect the relay to a power supply at rated minimum voltage. Enable the following functions: $51,50 \mathrm{H}, 50 \mathrm{~L}$ and 49, setting their pickups and times to the minimum value possible. Inject to the relay a current equal to $2 \times \ln$, making the relay to trip and to close all the auxiliary outputs corresponding to the functions enabled.
- Under this tripping conditions check that the ALARM (READY) output is open, and that the relay can communicate with the PC. Check this point requesting the relay model number from the PC.

Voltage test and maximum consumption is shown below:

| Model "F" (24-48 Vdc) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Voltage <br> (Vdc) | Maximum Consumption (mA) |
| 18 | 650 |
| 48 | 300 |
| 58 | 265 |


| Model "H" (110-250 Vdc $\quad \mathbf{1 2 0 - 2 3 0}$ Vac) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Voltage <br> (Vdc) | Maximum Consumption (mA) |
| 88 | 130 |
| 110 | 105 |
| 250 | 55 |
| Voltage <br> (Vac) | Maximum Consumption (mA) |
| 120 | 165 |
| 230 | 95 |

### 9.7 COMMUNICATIONS

The test consists on checking that the 2 communications ports in the relay (the faceplate RS232 and the rear RS485) work properly. To perform this test is it necessary to use a computer and a connector suitable to establish the connection between the PC and the relay (refer to figure 3.10). If the faceplate port is used, a straight through cable is needed. If the rear RS485 port is used, an RS485/RS232 converter is needed.

The communications parameters that have to be set in the computer are the relay default settings, as follows:

| Relay Number: | 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Communications speed: | 9.600 |
| Number of Stop bits: | 1 |

- Using the M+PC program, communicate with the relay and in the Status window check that the communications are not lost at any time. Perform this test on both communications ports.

This test is carried out at the minimum and maximum voltage that the relay allows ( $\pm 20 \%$ of the rated voltage).

### 9.8 RELAY SETTING

When the relay is shipped from our factory, it has a default set of settings, which are the starting point for the following tests.

Since the MIF relay has a large number of settings, an exhaustive list of all the settings necessary for each test will not be given here. Just the specific settings required for each test are indicated, and it can be supposed that the other settings do not affect the test being performed.

We must take into account that these tests are only valid for the default factory configuration. Different configurations involving modifications in certain elements, such as different contact configuration, will require a subsequent modification of the test procedure.

### 9.9 CONTACT INPUTS

- Sequentially apply the rated voltage to each input CC1 and CC2 (A8-A10 and A9-A10).
- Check that when voltage is applied to one contact input, only this input gets active, and the other one remains inactive. Use the INFORMATION menu on the faceplate or a PC and the M+PC program to easily check which input gets active for each test.
- Repeat this test at minimum and maximum admissible voltage.


### 9.10 CONTACT OUTPUTS

- Check that all the outputs are open.
- Enable only 51 function, and set its pickup and time delay to the minimum values. Inject a current terminals equal to 2 x In to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT1 (terminals A7-B7) close, and the PICKUP, TRIP and TIME LEDs light up.
- Enable only 50 function, and set its pickup to the minimum value. Inject a current through phase A terminals equal to $2 x \ln$ (phase) to trip the relay. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT3 (terminals B9-A7) close, and the PICK UP, INST and TRIP LEDs light up.
- Enable only function 49 , and set its pickup to the minimum value. Inject a current through phase A terminals equal to $2 x \ln$ (phase) making the relay trip. Check that the trip output (terminals A5-A6) and auxiliary output OUT4 (terminals B10-A7) close, and the PICK UP and TRIP LEDs light up.
- Remove the Power Supply from the relay and check that the Alarm Output Contact (terminals B5-B6) closes. Set the power supply back to the relay terminals and check that the Alarm Output Contact opens.


### 9.11 RELAY METERING

9.11.1. CURRENT METERING

## CURRENT

- Set the relay to the same frequency than the AC source used and apply the following currents:

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{Amps})$ | $0.1 \times \ln$ | $0.5 \times \ln$ | $1 \times \ln$ | $2 \times \ln$ |

- Check that the relay measures la, Ib and Ic with an accuracy better than $3 \%$.
- If the test were carried out at 50 Hz , repeat at 60 Hz (if at 60 Hz , repeat at 50 Hz ).


### 9.12 IOC HIGH SETTING UNIT (50H)

- Enable only 50 H function.
- Set its time delay and pickup to the minimum possible.
- With 0.9 times the pickup current the relay should not trip.
- With 1.1 times the pickup current the relay should trip in between 10 to 50 ms .
- With 4 times the pickup current the relay should trip in between 10 to 40 ms .


### 9.13 IOC LOW SETTING UNIT (50L)

- Enable only 50 L function.
- Set its time delay and pickup to the minimum possible.
- With 0.9 times the pickup current the relay should not trip.
- With 1.1 times the pickup current the relay should trip in between 10 to 50 ms .
- With 4 times the pickup current the relay should trip in between 10 to 40 ms .


### 9.14 TOC UNIT (51)

The 3 curves IEC or ANSI (Inverse, Very Inverse, Extremely Inverse) and the Definite Time are tested with three points for each curve (one "no-trip point" and two "trip points"). This gives us a total of 12 points for each protection unit. Each point is tested with a different pick up and dial in order to test the whole range of the relay.

Enable 51 function only, and set its current pickup value to the minimum possible.
9.14.1.

IEC INVERSE CURVE

- Set the relay as follows:


## 51 Settings Group

| Curve | INVERSE |
| :--- | :--- |
| Time Dial | 1 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 15.3 and 19.7 sec .
- Apply 5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 4.1 and 4.5 sec .


### 9.14.2. IEC VERY INVERSE CURVE

- Set the relay as follows:

| 51 Settings Group |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Curve | VERY INVERSE |
| Time Dial | 1 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 23.4 and 31.8 sec .
- Apply 5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 3.1 and 3.6 sec .
9.14.3. IEC EXTREMELY INVERSE CURVE
- Set the relay as follows:

| 51 Settings Group |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Curve | EXTREMELY INVERSE |
| Time Dial | 0.5 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 27 and 39 sec .
- Apply 5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 1.5 and 1.85 sec .
- Set the relay as follows:


## 51 Settings Group

| Curve | INVERSE |
| :--- | :--- |
| Time Dial | 10 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 36.2 and 51.3 sec .
- Apply 5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 3.88 and 4.27 sec .
9.14.5. ANSI VERY INVERSE CURVE
- Set the relay as follows:


## 51 Settings Group

| Curve | VERY INVERSE |
| :--- | :--- |
| Time Dial | 10 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 26.72 and 37.27 sec .
- Apply 5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 2.46 and 2.75 sec .


### 9.14.6. ANSI EXTREMELY INVERSE CURVE

- Set the relay as follows:

| 51 Settings Group |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Curve | EXTREMELY INVERSE |
| Time Dial | 5 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 17.19 and 23.58 sec .
- Apply 5 times the pickup current and the relay should trip between 1.14 and 1.34 sec .
9.14.7.

DEFINITE TIME

- Set the relay as follows:

51 Settings Group

| Curve | DEFINITE TIME |
| :--- | :--- |
| Definite Time Delay | 1.0 |

- Apply 0.9 times the pickup current and the relay should not trip.
- Apply 1.1 times the pickup current and the relay should trip in 1.0 sec . Acceptable time range is between 1.00 and 1.06 sec .
- Apply 4 times the pickup current and the relay should trip in 1.0 sec . Acceptable time range is between 1.00 and 1.06 sec .


### 9.15 THERMAL IMAGE UNIT (49)

1. Enable 49 function only.
2. Set the relay as follows:

| 49 Settings Group |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Tap / Pickup | $0.4 \times$ In |
| Heating Time Constant T1 | 3 min. |
| Cooling Time Constant T2 | 1 times T1 |

3. Apply the following currents and check that the operating time is within the given range:

If your relay is 5 Amps rated current:

| Relay Rated Current <br> (Amps) | Applied Current <br> (Amps) | Times the tap set in <br> the relay | Operating time <br> (sec.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4.0 | 2 | $48.5-53.6$ |
| 5 | 10.0 | 5 | $7.06-7.80$ |
|  | 20.0 | 10 | $1.77-1.95$ |

If your relay is 1 Amps rated current:

| Relay Rated Current <br> (Amps) | Applied Current <br> (Amps) | Times the tap set in <br> the relay | Operating time (sec) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.8 | 2 | $48.5-53.6$ |
| 1 | 2.0 | 5 | $7.06-7.80$ |
|  | 4.0 | 10 | $1.77-1.95$ |

5 Repeat the test with a Heating Time Constant equal to 60 minutes. Check that the operating values are within the given range:

If your relay is 5 Amps rated current:

| Relay Rated Current <br> (Amps) | Applied Current <br> (Amps) | Times the tap set in <br> the relay | Operating time <br> (sec.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4.0 | 2 | $960-1072$ |
| 5 | 10.0 | 5 | $141-156$ |
|  | 20.0 | 10 | $35.4-39$ |

If your relay is 1 Amps rated current:

| Relay Rated Current <br> (Amps) | Applied Current <br> (Amps) | Times the tap set in <br> the relay | Operating time <br> (sec.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.8 | 2 | $960-1072$ |
| 1 | 2.0 | 5 | $141-156$ |
|  | 4.0 | 10 | $35.4-39$ |

Note: You must reset the Thermal Image Unit after each test, to start the following one from the same cold status.

### 9.16 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION

Synchronise the relay date and time with the PC, using the M+PC communications program. Check using the keypad and display that the relay is actually in synchronism with the computer.

### 9.17 USER SETTINGS

The following pages intend to be useful to register the user settings. They can be used as a guide or template, to record the relay settings, in case your company does not provide a proprietary form sheet.
9.17.1. MAIN SETTINGS

|  | M+PC | HMI | USER VALUE | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GENERAL SETTINGS | GENERAL SETTINGS | GENERAL |  |  |  |
| Relay Status | RELAY STATUS | STA |  | RDY / DIS | NA |
| Frequency | FREQUENCY | FRQ |  | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | NA |
| Password | --- | PWD |  | 1-255 |  |
| Address | --- | ADD |  | 1-255 | 1 |
| Communications Speed | --- | BAUD |  | $\begin{gathered} 300,600,1200,2400, \\ 4800,9600,19200 \end{gathered}$ | NA |
| TOC Function | 51 Function | F51 |  |  |  |
| 51 Permission to Trip | 51 Trip Permission | TRIP 51 |  | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Tap / Pickup Value | 51 Pickup | TAP 51 |  | 0.1-2.4 In (Ph) | $0.01 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ |
| 51 Curve Type | 51 Curve Type | CURV 51 |  | INV, V.I., E.I., T.DE | NA |
| 51 Time Dial | 51 Time Dial | DIAL 51 |  | 0.05-2.00 (IEC) | 0.01 |
|  |  |  |  | 0.5-20.0 (ANSI) | 0.01 |
| 51 Definite Time Delay | 51 Definite Time | TIME 51 |  | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |
| IOC High Setting | 50H Function | F50H |  |  |  |
| 50H Permission to Trip | 50H Trip Permission | TRIP 50H |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Tap / Pickup | 50H Pickup | TAP 50H |  | $0.1-30 \ln (\mathrm{Ph})$ | $0.1 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ |
| 50H Time Delay | 50H Time Delay | TIME 50H |  | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |
| IOC Low Setting | 50L Function | F50L |  |  |  |
| 50L Permission to Trip | 50L Trip Permission | TRIP 50L |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Tap / Pickup | 50L Pickup | TAP 50L |  | $0.1-30 \ln (\mathrm{Ph})$ | $0.1 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ |
| 50L Time Delay | 50L Time Delay | TIME 50L |  | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |
| Thermal Image (49) | 49 Function | F49 |  |  |  |
| Permission to Trip | 49 Trip Permission | TRIP 49 |  | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Tap / Pickup | 49 Pickup | TAP 49 |  | 0.1-2.4 $\ln (\mathrm{Ph})$ | $0.01 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ |
| Overload Percent Alarm | 49 Alarm Level | ALARM 49 |  | 70\% - 100\% ITH |  |
| Heating Time Constant $\tau 1$ | T1 | T1 |  | 3-600 min. | 1 min |
| Cooling Time Constant $\tau 2$ | T2 | T2 |  | 1-6 times $\tau 1$ | 1 |


|  | M+PC | HMI | USER <br> VALUE | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Settings (Adv.) | GENERAL SET. ADV. | GENERAL ADVANCED |  |  |  |
| Identification | IDENTIFICATION | --- |  | Text | NA |
| Active Table | ACTIVE TABLE | TAB |  | 1-2 | NA |
| Trip Contact - Minimum time closed. | TRIP MINIMUM TIME | TRIP MIN TIME |  | $50-300 \mathrm{~ms}$. | 1 ms . |
| TOC (Table 2) | 51 Function (Table 2) | F51 T2 |  |  |  |
| 51 Permission to Trip | 51 Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 51 T2 |  | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Tap / Pickup Value | 51 Pickup T2 | TAP 51 T2 |  | 0.1-2.4 $\ln (\mathrm{Ph})$ | $0.01 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{P})$ |
| 51 Curve Type | 51 Curve Type T2 | CURV 51 T2 |  | INV, V.I.,E.I., TDE | NA |
| 51 Time Dial | 51 Time Dial T2 | DIAL 51 T2 |  | 0.05-2.00 (IEC) | 0.01 |
|  |  |  |  | 0.5-20.0 (ANSI) | 0.01 |
| 51 Definite Time Delay | 51 Definite Time T2 | TIME 51 T2 |  | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |
| IOC High Set Table 2 | 50H Function (Table 2) | F50H T2 |  |  |  |
| 50H Permission to Trip | 50H Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 50H T2 |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Tap / Pickup | 50H Pickup T2 | TAP 50H T2 |  | 0.1-30 $\ln (\mathrm{Ph})$ | $0.1 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ |
| 50H Time Delay | 50H Time Delay T2 | TIME 50H T2 |  | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |
| IOC Low Set Table 2 | 50L Function (Table 2) | F50L T2 |  |  |  |
| 50L Permission to Trip | 50L Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 50L T2 |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Tap / Pickup | 50L Pickup T2 | TAP 50L T2 |  | $0.1-30 \ln (\mathrm{Ph})$ | $0.1 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ |
| 50L Time Delay | 50L Time Delay T2 | TIME 50L T2 |  | 0-99.99 s. | 0.01 s . |
| Thermal Image Table 2 | 49 Function (Table 2) | F49 T2 |  |  |  |
| Permission to Trip | 49 Trip Permission T2 | TRIP 49 T2 |  | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Tap / Pickup | 49 Pickup T2 | TAP 49 T2 |  | $0.1-2.4 \mathrm{ln}(\mathrm{Ph})$ | 0.01 In (Ph) |
| Overload Percent Alarm | 49 Alarm Level T2 | ALARM 49 T2 |  | 70\% - 100\% ITH |  |
| Heating Time Constant $\tau 1$ | T1 T2 | T1 T2 |  | 3-600 min. | 1 min . |
| Cooling Time Constant $\tau 2$ | T2 T2 | T2 T2 |  | 1-6 times $\tau 1$ | 1 |
| USER'S CURVE |  |  |  |  |  |
| A | A | A |  | 0-125 | 0.001 |
| B | B | B |  | 0-3 | 0.001 |
| P | P | P |  | 0-3 | 0.001 |
| Q | Q | Q |  | 0-2 | 0.001 |
| K | K | K |  | 0-1.999 | 0.001 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

The events masks and oscillography masks groups are available only in models with OPTION 1 or 2. Events masks showing a 2 in the end of the row are available only in MIF models with OPTION 2.

|  | $\mathbf{M + P C}$ | USER <br> VALUE | RANGE | STEP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Event masks | Event masks |  |  |  |
| 50H Pickup/Drop out | 50H Pickup |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Pickup/Drop out | 50 LPickup |  | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Pickup/Drop out | 51 Pickup |  | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Alarm Pickup/Drop out | 49 Alarm |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Trip | 50H Trip |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Trip | 50L Trip |  | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Trip | 51 Trip |  | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Trip | 49 Trip |  | Y/N | NA |
| General trip | General trip |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50H Trip enable/disable by digital input | 50H disabled |  | Y/N | NA |
| 50L Trip enable/disable by digital input | 50 L disabled |  | Y/N | NA |
| 51 Trip enable/disable by digital input | 51 disabled |  | Y/N | NA |
| 49 Trip enable/disable by digital input | 49 disabled |  | Y/N | NA |
| General Trip enable/disable by digital input | Trip disabled |  | Y/N | NA |
| Protection status: in service/out of service | Protection status |  | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output1 active/non active | Output 1 |  | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output 2 active/non active | Output 2 |  | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output 3 active/non active | Output 3 |  | Y/N | NA |
| Digital output 4 active/non active | Output 4 |  | Y/N | NA |
| Digital input 1 active/non active | Digital input 1 |  | Y/N | NA |
| Digital input 2 active/non active | Digital input 2 |  | Y/N | NA |
| Settings change disabled by digital input | Settings change disabled | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Trip operation by digital input | Trip operation by input |  | Y/N | NA |
| Trip operation by command | Trip operation by com. | YES | Y/N | NA |
| Auxiliary digital output latch reset | Reset latch aux |  | Y/N | NA |
| 52 B open/closed | Breaker 52 A |  | Y/N | NA (2) |
| 52 A open/closed | Breaker 52 B |  | Y/N | NA (2) |
| 52 open/closed | Breaker status |  | Y/N | NA (2) |
| Table 2 selection by digital input | Active table change |  | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo trigger by digital input | Oscillo trig by input |  | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo trigger by command | Oscillo trig by com. |  | Y/N | NA |
| Breaker failure to open | Breaker failure to open |  | Y/N | NA (2) |
| 12 Alarm | 12 Alarm |  | Y/N | NA (2) |
| Settings change | Settings change |  | Y/N | NA |
| E2prom failure | e2prom failure |  | Y/N | NA |
| User settings/Factory settings | User settings |  | Y/N | NA |
| Cold load pickup enabled | Cold load pickup |  | Y/N | NA (2) |
| Oscillography masks | Oscillography masks |  |  |  |
| Oscillo by communications | Oscillo by communic. |  | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo by digital input | Oscillo by Digital Input |  | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo by tripping | Oscillo by tripping |  | Y/N | NA |
| Oscillo by pickup | Oscillo by pickup |  | Y/N | NA |

The following three groups are only available in MIF models with OPTION 2:

|  | M+PC | HMI | USER VALUE | RANGE | STEP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | I2 Counter |  |  |  |  |
| Counter | I2 limit | I2T MAX |  | $0-999.000 \mathrm{kA2}$ | $0.001 \mathrm{kA2}$ |
| I2 limit |  |  |  |  |  |
| Breaker failure to <br> open | Breaker failure to <br> open | BF |  | Y/N | NA |
| Breaker failure to open <br> enable | Breaker failure to <br> open function | BF ENABLE |  | $50-999 \mathrm{~ms}$ | 1 ms |
| Fail to open timer | Fail to open timer | BF TIME |  |  |  |
| Cold load pickup | Cold load pickup | CLP |  | Y/N | NA |
| Cold load pickup <br> enable | Cold lad pickup <br> function | CLP ENABLE |  | $0-60 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.001 s |
| Pickup time | T IN | T IN |  | $0-60 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.001 s |
| Drop out time | T OUT | T OUT |  | $1-5$ | 0.01 |
| Cte. $50 P$ pickup | K 50P | K 50P |  | $1-5$ | 0.01 |
| Cte.51 pickup | K 51 | K 51 | 1 |  |  |

### 10.1 INSTALLATION

The relay should be installed in a clean, dry and dust-free place, with no vibrations. It should also be well lit to facilitate inspection and testing.

Operational conditions as defined in section 5 must not be exceeded in any case.
The relay should be mounted on a vertical surface. Figure 3.2 shows the diagram for panel drilling for panel mounting.

Given that the design of the MIF unit is based on high performance digital technology it is not necessary to recalibrate the relay. However if the tests show that it is necessary to readjust the relay, it is recommended that the unit should be returned to the manufacturer to have this done.

### 10.2 GROUND CONNECTION AND DISTURBANCES SUPPRESSION

Threaded plug labelled as GND $\fallingdotseq$ (refer to figure 3.5) should be connected to ground so that the disturbance suppression circuits in the system work correctly. This connection should be as short as possible (preferably 25 cm or less) to guarantee maximum protection. In this way the capacitors which are internally connected between the inputs and ground divert high frequency disturbances directly to ground without passing through the electronic circuits, with the result that the circuits are perfectly protected.

In addition this connection also guarantees the physical safety of the personnel who have to touch the relay, since the whole casing is connected to ground.

### 10.3 MAINTENANCE

Given the important role that the protection relays play in the operation of any installation, a periodic program of tests is highly recommended. The unit incorporates built-in diagnostic functions that permit immediate identification with only the aid of the keypad and display, the detection of some of the most likely circuit failures. Testing the unit is recommended at intervals of 2 years or more. Although the built-in diagnosis does not reduce the average time between failures, it does increase the availability of the protection because it allows a drastic reduction in the average interruption time involved in detecting and repairing the fail.

The set of tests that can be carried out to test that all the features of the MIF unit function properly is described in detail in the chapter entitled COMMISSIONING.

### 10.4 CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

In case of detecting accumulated pollution, the unit can be cleaned with a clean cloth dry or slightly dampened with a cleaner containing alcohol.

Abrasive cleaners must be avoided, as these can damage the metallic surface or the electrical connection elements.

### 11.1 INTRODUCTION

Protective relays are devices designed to detect and eliminate defects or faults in the Power System. The elimination of the fault is carried out by the opening of the circuit breaker or breakers that supply power to the fault.

Faults in the Power System usually create very high current situations on lines, generators, transformers, etc. These high currents are much greater than the rated currents for which these equipment were designed, introducing an additional stress and possible direct damage, as a consequence of the thermal and dynamic effects of the high shortcircuit currents.

Due to this fact, the most common protective device is the overcurrent relay. Its operating principle is to detect if the current in the system is under or above a set level, and depending on the current level, issue an instantaneous trip or a fixed time delayed trip. There are overcurrent relays that include a current versus time tripping characteristic curve, that makes the relay to trip faster for high currents and following an inverse I vs. t equation, trip slower for lower fault currents.

Operating times range from tens of milliseconds to some seconds for slower operation curves.
However, for some applications, this type of protective relay has some limitations.
In the case of two transformers, operating in parallel, feeding a distribution bus bar, working both of them at $70 \%$ of rated load: if an overcurrent relay is installed on each transformer, and due to any reason, one transformer is out of service, the other one will work at $140 \%$ of rated load.

Under these circumstances, the relay on the transformer that is in service will trip after a relatively short time, taking the transformer out of service, and leaving the bus bar without any supply.

However, transformers are designed to withstand an overload condition like the described one for some minutes, without any deterioration, allowing during this time to the substation operator to take the appropriate actions to restore the situation and take the transformer back in service, before the other one gets over heated.

The Thermal Image protection is especially applicable to this situations, due to its operating principle. In general, it is a standard backup protection for many protection schemes, for almost any device, motors, generators, cables, etc.

### 11.2 OPERATING PRINCIPLE

The thermal relays, based on the direct measure of the device/machine temperature present some difficulties when trying to measure the temperature of the sensitive elements of the device/machine to protect (i.e. windings in a transformer). The temperature is measured on the surrounding zones (i.e. oil, isolators, etc) loosing effectiveness due to the high thermal inertia.

Due to this reason, thermal image relays are used. These relays use mathematical algorithms (derive from physical models and equations) to simulate the heating of the machine, taking electrical magnitudes (currents) as inputs to the algorithm.

For regular overloading situations, heating is the main concern, leaving apart the dynamic effects.
Thermal Image relays operate when the computed temperature (Thermal Image of the machine) reaches a level considered to be dangerous. Compared with an overcurrent relay, the thermal image relay does not start when a fault is detected, but it is continuously operating, computing the thermal status of the protected piece of equipment. The operating time depends on the thermal status and current flowing at a given point in time until the limit temperature is reached. The starting temperature depends on the previous "history" of the machine, the current measured and the amount of time it has been applied. In this sense, it can be said that Thermal Image relays have memory, as they remember the previous status of the machine, and start computing temperature based on that status.

After an overload condition, the protection simulates the cooling process of the machine using a separate time constant.

### 11.3 ALGORITHMS

Thermal Image algorithms are based on the heating/cooling process of a resistive element due to the current flowing through it. Let us assume a temperature reference $\left(\theta_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$ :


Being:
R = Ohm Resistance $(\Omega)$
$I=\quad$ Current flowing through the element. (Amps)
$\mathrm{m}=$ Mass of the element (kg)
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}=$ Specific Heat (Jul/kg/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )
$\theta=$ Element Temperature over ambient temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$
$\mathrm{a}=$ Heat Transmission Coefficient, (adding conduction and convection effects $\left(\mathrm{w} / \mathrm{m}^{2} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ )
$S=$ Element Surface $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$
Disregarding the radiation transmission (that at temperatures under $400{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is much lower that the considered effects, being this assumption a conservative one from the protection point of view), the differential equation describing the heating process of the element can be written as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
I^{2} * R * d t=\left(m^{*} C_{e} * d \theta\right)+(a * S * \theta * d t) \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

We can read this equation as: the heat generated on the resistance during a differential period of time (dt), is used to rise the element temperature and to rise the ambient temperature.

This separated variables differential equation can be easily integrated, getting the following expression:
$\theta=\frac{I^{2}\left(1-e^{-t / \tau}\right)}{\alpha+\theta_{0} * e^{-t / \tau}}$

Where:
$\theta_{0}$ : Initial temperature.
$\tau$ : Heating Constant, defined as: $\mathrm{m}^{*} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}} /\left(\mathrm{a}^{*} \mathrm{~S}\right)$, according to the defined parameters. It indicates the heating speed of the element (it is the amount of time it takes to reach the $63 \%$ of the final temperature.)
$\alpha$ : Parameter which a value equal to: a * $S / R$
Obviously, the derived equation describes the temperature evolution for both, a heating process and a cooling process.

The final temperature value $\theta_{\infty}$, for a permanent current $I_{\infty}$, will be (according to [2]):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{\infty}=I_{\infty} / \alpha \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

In equation [2], solving for time, you get:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.t=\tau^{*} \ln \frac{I^{2}-\alpha^{*} \theta_{0}}{I^{2}-\alpha^{*} \theta} \right\rvert\, \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Introducing the following variable change:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta^{\prime}=\theta / \theta_{\infty} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

that implies to refer temperatures to the steady state value, equations [2] and [4] can be written as :

$$
\begin{align*}
& \theta^{\prime}=I^{\prime 2} *\left(1-e^{-t / \tau}\right)+\theta_{0}^{\prime} * e^{-t / \tau}  \tag{6}\\
& \left.t=\tau^{*} \ln \frac{I^{\prime 2}-\theta_{0}^{\prime}}{I^{2}-\theta^{\prime}} \right\rvert\, \tag{7}
\end{align*}
$$

where l' represents the current value in per unit, based on the permanent current, this is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
I^{\prime}=I / I_{\infty} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

To compute the tripping time, substitute in [7], with $\theta^{\prime}=1$, and you get:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.t=\tau^{*} \ln \frac{I^{\prime 2}-\theta_{0}^{\prime}}{I^{2}-1} \right\rvert\, \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is necessary that $\mathrm{I}>1$.
Equation [9], can also be written as a function of current, in p.u., if it has been maintained permanently (in other case, it is necessary to compute the equivalent current), that is represented by the letter " $v$ ":

$$
\begin{equation*}
t=\tau^{*} \ln \frac{I^{\prime 2}-v^{2}}{I^{\prime 2}-1} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation [10], represents the basic tripping algorithm for a thermal image relay, that for a given $\tau$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\infty}$, can be drawn, in general using a logarithm plane, using " $v$ " as the parameter, as shown in figures A-1.1 and A-1.2.

## DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY AND THERMAL IMAGE RELAYS

It is clear that digital technology characteristics fit the thermal image applications.
The use of relatively simple algorithms, together with the ability to show relevant information (Thermal Image value, currents metering, fault information) and the integration of additional protection functions in the same relay (inverse or definite time overcurrent) co-ordinated with the thermal image function, allows to design high performance protective devices.

Besides that, thanks to the digital technology possibilities, more accurate models can be used, taking into account radiation effects, and other heating sources different that Joule effect.

Equation [9] evaluation requires extensive computing resources, and thus, is not directly implemented in the protection relay. Instead, an iterative algorithm that mimics very closely the real equation is used.

For some applications, the use of separate time constants can be useful. For motors, it can be useful to use a time constant for normal conditions, and a different one, much lower, for locked rotor conditions (as the heat transmission capability gets reduced when the machine is not spinning).

### 11.4 THERMAL CURVE

The time needed for an element to rise its temperature (from an initial temperature $\theta_{0}$ ) the $63 \%$ of $\theta$ ( $\theta$ is the temperature difference between the initial and the final temperature) is called "Time Constant", and it is represented by the letter $\tau$. Using an equation, it is the time it takes to reach an intermediate temperature $\theta$ i where:

$$
\theta_{i}=\theta_{0}+\left(\theta_{\infty}-\theta_{0}\right) * 0.63
$$



If $\theta_{0}$ is the temperature origin, at a given time, the temperature can be written as:

$$
\theta=\theta N *\left(1-e^{(1 / \tau)}\right) *(I / I N)^{2}
$$

Where:

| $\theta$ | $:$ | Temperature increase at a given time |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\theta \mathrm{N}$ | $:$ | Rated temperature (temperature reached if $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{IN}$ ) |
| IN | $\vdots$ | Protected element rated current |
| I | $\vdots$ | Current flowing through the protected element |
| T | $\vdots$ | Time |
| $\tau$ | $:$ | Time constant |

### 11.5 MIF THERMAL CURVES

The equation for the temperature given before was:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta=\theta N^{*}\left(1-e^{(1-\tau)}\right) *(I / I N)^{2} . \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The MIF uses an equation, in which the tripping time is a function of the current flowing through the protected element, thus eliminating all references to the temperatures. The heating time constant $\tau$ is the MIF is designated as $\tau 1$.

By means of the keypad (or M+PC program), a tap/pickup current must be set in the relay. If the current is greater than the programmed tap current, the thermal protection will trip after a period of time given by the following equation:

$$
\left.t=\tau_{1}^{*} \ln \left(I^{\prime 2} / I^{\prime 2}-1\right)\right)
$$

Where:
$\mathrm{t}=$ Tripping time.
$\tau 1=$ Heating time constant.
$I^{\prime}=I / I_{\text {tap }}$
I =Current through the element.
$I_{\text {tap }}=$ Programmed tap/pickup current in the relay.
This equation can only be applied if the relay starts from a thermal zero status, that is, from a condition at which a current $\mathrm{I}=0$ was flowing through it. If the relay had stabilised at a condition at which a given current was flowing through it, the value of which is smaller than the rated current, and at a given moment the current increases up to a value greater than the rated current, the tripping time from the moment the increase takes place is given by the equation:

$$
\left.t=\tau_{1} * \ln \frac{I^{2}-I_{e}^{2}}{I^{2}-1} \right\rvert\,
$$

Where:
$I_{\mathrm{e}}=\quad \mathrm{Ime} / \mathrm{I}_{\text {tap }}$
Ime $=$ Current at which the protected element had stabilised.
$I_{\text {tap }}=$ Programmed tap current.
and the rest of the symbols have the same meaning as in the previous equation.
In the curves, the "Thermal Equivalent Current" is represented by the letter leq, and this is the value that the relay shows corresponding to the thermal image of the protected element.

When the protected element cools down, the time constant (Cooling Time Constant) may be different than the heating time constant. For motors and generators applications, the heat transfer between the machine and the ambient, it different depending on if the machine is stopped or if it is spinning. To detect this stopped motor or generator (or in general, protected element disconnected), MIF relay uses an internal current level detector, fixed to $15 \% \mathrm{In}$. If the current flowing through the element is lower than this value, the relay will consider that the element is disconnected and will use in its algorithms and equations a different "Cooling" time constant $\tau 2$. This time constant is
a setting in the relay, and its range is from 1 to 6 times the heating time constant $\tau 1$. If the current is greater than $15 \%$ In, the element will be considered to be connected (spinning), and then, the cooling time constant will be $\tau 1$.


Figure A-1.1. THERMAL CURVE FOR $\tau 1=3$ MINUTES.

Figure A-1.2. THERMAL CURVES FOR $\tau 1=3$ MIN.


Figure A-2.1 INVERSE CURVES

## ANNEX 2 TIME-CURRENT CURVES FOR 51 AND 51N UNITS



TIMES PICKUP SETTING

Figure A-2.2 VERY INVERSE CURVES


Figure A-2.3 EXTREMELY INVERSE CURVES

TABLE A2-1. TRIP TIMES (IN SECONDS) FOR BS142 CURVES
Times
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllll}\text { the tap } & 0.05 & 0.10 & 0.20 & 0.30 & 0.40 & 0.50 & 0.60 & 0.70 & 0.80 & 0.90 & 1.00 & 1.20 & 1.40 & 1.60 & 1.80 \\ 2.00\end{array}$ INVERSE BS 142

| 1.05 | 7.17 | 14.34 | 28.68 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.50 | 0.86 | 1.72 | 3.44 |
| 2.00 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.01 |
| 3.00 | 0.32 | 0.63 | 1.26 |
| 4.00 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 |
| 5.00 | 0.21 | 0.43 | 0.86 |
| 6.00 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.77 |
| $\mathbf{7 . 0 0}$ | 0.18 | 0.35 | 0.71 |
| 8.00 | 0.16 | 0.33 | 0.66 |
| 9.00 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.62 |
| 10.00 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.59 |

## VERY INVERSE BS 142

| 1.05 | 13.50 | 27.00 | 54.00 | 81.00 | 108.00 | 135.00 | 162.00 | 189.00 | 216.00 | 243.00 | 270.00 | 324.00 | 378.00 | 432.00 | 486.00 | 540.00 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 . 5 0}$ | 1.35 | 2.70 | 5.40 | 8.10 | 10.80 | 13.50 | 16.20 | 18.90 | 21.60 | 24.30 | 27.00 | 32.40 | 37.80 | 43.20 | 48.60 | 54.00 |
| 2.00 | 0.68 | 1.35 | 2.70 | 4.05 | 5.40 | 6.75 | 8.10 | 9.45 | 10.80 | 12.15 | 13.50 | 16.20 | 18.90 | 21.60 | 24.30 | 27.00 |
| $\mathbf{3 . 0 0}$ | 0.34 | 0.68 | 1.35 | 2.03 | 2.70 | 3.38 | 4.05 | 4.73 | 5.40 | 6.08 | 6.75 | 8.10 | 9.45 | 10.80 | 12.15 | 13.50 |
| $\mathbf{4 . 0 0}$ | 0.23 | 0.45 | 0.90 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.60 | 4.05 | 4.50 | 5.40 | 6.30 | 7.20 | 8.10 | 9.00 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 0 0}$ | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.68 | 1.01 | 1.35 | 1.69 | 2.03 | 2.36 | 2.70 | 3.04 | 3.38 | 4.05 | 4.73 | 5.40 | 6.08 | 6.75 |
| $\mathbf{6 . 0 0}$ | 0.14 | 0.27 | 0.54 | 0.81 | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.62 | 1.89 | 2.16 | 2.43 | 2.70 | 3.24 | 3.78 | 4.32 | 4.86 | 5.40 |
| $\mathbf{7 . 0 0}$ | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.45 | 0.68 | 0.90 | 1.13 | 1.35 | 1.58 | 1.80 | 2.03 | 2.25 | 2.70 | 3.15 | 3.60 | 4.05 | 4.50 |
| $\mathbf{8 . 0 0}$ | 0.10 | 0.19 | 0.39 | 0.58 | 0.77 | 0.96 | 1.16 | 1.35 | 1.54 | 1.74 | 1.93 | 2.31 | 2.70 | 3.09 | 3.47 | 3.86 |
| $\mathbf{9 . 0 0}$ | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.51 | 0.68 | 0.84 | 1.01 | 1.18 | 1.35 | 1.52 | 1.69 | 2.03 | 2.36 | 2.70 | 3.04 | 3.38 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 . 0 0}$ | 0.08 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.90 | 1.05 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.70 | 3.00 |

## EXTREMELY INVERSE BS 142

| $\mathbf{1 . 0 5}$ | 39.02 | 78.05 | 156.10 | 234.15 | 312.20 | 390.24 | 468.29 | 546.34 | 624.39 | 702.44 | 780.49 | 936.59 | 1092.7 | 1248.8 | 1404.9 | 1561.0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 . 5 0}$ | 3.20 | 6.40 | 12.80 | 19.20 | 25.60 | 32.00 | 38.40 | 44.80 | 51.20 | 57.60 | 64.00 | 76.80 | 89.60 | 102.40 | 115.20 | 128.00 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 0 0}$ | 1.33 | 2.67 | 5.33 | 8.00 | 10.67 | 13.33 | 16.00 | 18.67 | 21.33 | 24.00 | 26.67 | 32.00 | 37.33 | 42.67 | 48.00 | 53.33 |
| $\mathbf{3 . 0 0}$ | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | 18.00 | 20.00 |
| $\mathbf{4 . 0 0}$ | 0.27 | 0.53 | 1.07 | 1.60 | 2.13 | 2.67 | 3.20 | 3.73 | 4.27 | 4.80 | 5.33 | 6.40 | 7.47 | 8.53 | 9.60 | 10.67 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 0 0}$ | 0.17 | 0.33 | 0.67 | 1.00 | 1.33 | 1.67 | 2.00 | 2.33 | 2.67 | 3.00 | 3.33 | 4.00 | 4.67 | 5.33 | 6.00 | 6.67 |
| $\mathbf{6 . 0 0}$ | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.46 | 0.69 | 0.91 | 1.14 | 1.37 | 1.60 | 1.83 | 2.06 | 2.29 | 2.74 | 3.20 | 3.66 | 4.11 | 4.57 |
| $\mathbf{7 . 0 0}$ | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.33 | 0.50 | 0.67 | 0.83 | 1.00 | 1.17 | 1.33 | 1.50 | 1.67 | 2.00 | 2.33 | 2.67 | 3.00 | 3.33 |
| $\mathbf{8 . 0 0}$ | 0.06 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 0.51 | 0.63 | 0.76 | 0.89 | 1.02 | 1.14 | 1.27 | 1.52 | 1.78 | 2.03 | 2.29 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{9 . 0 0}$ | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 . 0 0}$ | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.40 | 0.48 | 0.57 | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.81 | 0.97 | 1.13 | 1.29 | 1.45 | 1.62 |

The general equation for all IEC/B142 curves is as follows:

$$
T=\frac{A * D}{V^{P}-Q}+B^{*} D+K
$$

Where:

| CURVE NAME |  | A | P | Q | B |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Extremely inverse | IEC Curve C | 80 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Very inverse | IEC Curve B | 13.5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Inverse | IEC Curve A | 0.14 | 0.02 | 1 | 0 | 0 |




TABLE A2-2. TRIP TIMES (IN SECONDS) FOR ANSI CURVES

| Times the tap | Dial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| INVERSE ANSI |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.05 | 8.61 | 17.23 | 34.46 | 51.69 | 68.91 | 86.14 | 103.37 | 120.60 | 137.83 | 155.06 | 172.29 | 206.74 | 241.20 | 275.66 | 310.12 | 344.57 |
| 1.50 | 2.14 | 4.28 | 8.57 | 12.85 | 17.14 | 21.42 | 25.71 | 29.99 | 34.27 | 38.56 | 42.84 | 51.41 | 59.98 | 68.55 | 77.12 | 85.68 |
| 2.00 | 0.88 | 1.77 | 3.53 | 5.30 | 7.06 | 8.83 | 10.59 | 12.36 | 14.12 | 15.89 | 17.66 | 21.19 | 24.72 | 28.25 | 31.78 | 35.31 |
| 3.00 | 0.38 | 0.75 | 1.51 | 2.26 | 3.02 | 3.77 | 4.52 | 5.28 | 6.03 | 6.79 | 7.54 | 9.05 | 10.55 | 12.06 | 13.57 | 15.08 |
| 4.00 | 0.26 | 0.51 | 1.03 | 1.54 | 2.05 | 2.56 | 3.08 | 3.59 | 4.10 | 4.61 | 5.13 | 6.15 | 7.18 | 8.20 | 9.23 | 10.25 |
| 5.00 | 0.20 | 0.41 | 0.81 | 1.22 | 1.63 | 2.03 | 2.44 | 2.85 | 3.25 | 3.66 | 4.07 | 4.88 | 5.70 | 6.51 | 7.32 | 8.14 |
| 6.00 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.69 | 1.03 | 1.38 | 1.72 | 2.07 | 2.41 | 2.76 | 3.10 | 3.44 | 4.13 | 4.82 | 5.51 | 6.20 | 6.89 |
| 7.00 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.60 | 0.91 | 1.21 | 1.51 | 1.81 | 2.11 | 2.42 | 2.72 | 3.02 | 3.62 | 4.23 | 4.83 | 5.43 | 6.04 |
| 8.00 | 0.14 | 0.27 | 0.54 | 0.81 | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.62 | 1.89 | 2.16 | 2.43 | 2.70 | 3.24 | 3.79 | 4.33 | 4.87 | 5.41 |
| 9.00 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.49 | 0.74 | 0.98 | 1.23 | 1.48 | 1.72 | 1.97 | 2.21 | 2.46 | 2.95 | 3.44 | 3.93 | 4.43 | 4.92 |
| 10.00 | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.45 | 0.68 | 0.90 | 1.13 | 1.36 | 1.58 | 1.81 | 2.03 | 2.26 | 2.71 | 3.16 | 3.62 | 4.07 | 4.52 |

VERY INVERSE ANSI

| $\mathbf{1 . 0 5}$ | 5.97 | 11.94 | 23.88 | 35.82 | 47.76 | 59.70 | 71.64 | 83.58 | 95.52 | 107.46 | 119.40 | 143.28 | 167.17 | 191.05 | 214.93 | 238.81 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 . 5 0}$ | 1.57 | 3.13 | 6.27 | 9.40 | 12.54 | 15.67 | 18.80 | 21.94 | 25.07 | 28.21 | 31.34 | 37.61 | 43.88 | 50.15 | 56.41 | 62.68 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 0 0}$ | 0.66 | 1.33 | 2.65 | 3.98 | 5.30 | 6.63 | 7.95 | 9.28 | 10.60 | 11.93 | 13.25 | 15.90 | 18.55 | 21.20 | 23.85 | 26.50 |
| $\mathbf{3 . 0 0}$ | 0.27 | 0.54 | 1.07 | 1.61 | 2.15 | 2.68 | 3.22 | 3.76 | 4.30 | 4.83 | 5.37 | 6.44 | 7.52 | 8.59 | 9.66 | 10.74 |
| $\mathbf{4 . 0 0}$ | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.68 | 1.02 | 1.36 | 1.71 | 2.05 | 2.39 | 2.73 | 3.07 | 3.41 | 4.09 | 4.78 | 5.46 | 6.14 | 6.82 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 0 0}$ | 0.13 | 0.26 | 0.52 | 0.78 | 1.04 | 1.30 | 1.56 | 1.82 | 2.08 | 2.34 | 2.60 | 3.12 | 3.64 | 4.16 | 4.68 | 5.20 |
| $\mathbf{6 . 0 0}$ | 0.11 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.65 | 0.86 | 1.08 | 1.30 | 1.51 | 1.73 | 1.95 | 2.16 | 2.59 | 3.03 | 3.46 | 3.89 | 4.32 |
| $\mathbf{7 . 0 0}$ | 0.09 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.57 | 0.76 | 0.94 | 1.13 | 1.32 | 1.51 | 1.70 | 1.89 | 2.27 | 2.64 | 3.02 | 3.40 | 3.78 |
| $\mathbf{8 . 0 0}$ | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.51 | 0.68 | 0.85 | 1.02 | 1.19 | 1.36 | 1.53 | 1.70 | 2.04 | 2.38 | 2.72 | 3.06 | 3.40 |
| $\mathbf{9 . 0 0}$ | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.47 | 0.62 | 0.78 | 0.94 | 1.09 | 1.25 | 1.41 | 1.56 | 1.87 | 2.19 | 2.50 | 2.81 | 3.12 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 . 0 0}$ | 0.07 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.44 | 0.58 | 0.73 | 0.87 | 1.02 | 1.17 | 1.31 | 1.46 | 1.75 | 2.04 | 2.33 | 2.62 | 2.91 |

## EXTREMELY INVERSE ANSI

| $\mathbf{1 . 0 5}$ | 7.37 | 14.75 | 29.49 | 44.24 | 58.98 | 73.73 | 88.48 | 103.22 | 117.97 | 132.72 | 147.46 | 176.95 | 206.4 | 235.9 | 265.4 | 294.9 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 . 5 0}$ | 2.00 | 4.00 | 8.00 | 12.00 | 16.00 | 20.00 | 24.01 | 28.01 | 32.01 | 36.01 | 40.01 | 48.01 | 56.01 | 64.01 | 72.02 | 80.02 |
| $\mathbf{2 . 0 0}$ | 0.87 | 1.74 | 3.49 | 5.23 | 6.98 | 8.72 | 10.47 | 12.21 | 13.95 | 15.70 | 17.44 | 20.93 | 24.42 | 27.91 | 31.40 | 34.89 |
| $\mathbf{3 . 0 0}$ | 0.33 | 0.66 | 1.32 | 1.98 | 2.64 | 3.30 | 3.96 | 4.62 | 5.28 | 5.93 | 6.59 | 7.91 | 9.23 | 10.55 | 11.87 | 13.19 |
| $\mathbf{4 . 0 0}$ | 0.18 | 0.37 | 0.74 | 1.10 | 1.47 | 1.84 | 2.21 | 2.58 | 2.94 | 3.31 | 3.68 | 4.42 | 5.15 | 5.89 | 6.62 | 7.36 |
| $\mathbf{5 . 0 0}$ | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.49 | 0.74 | 0.99 | 1.24 | 1.48 | 1.73 | 1.98 | 2.23 | 2.47 | 2.97 | 3.46 | 3.96 | 4.45 | 4.95 |
| $\mathbf{6 . 0 0}$ | 0.09 | 0.19 | 0.37 | 0.56 | 0.74 | 0.93 | 1.11 | 1.30 | 1.48 | 1.67 | 1.85 | 2.23 | 2.60 | 2.97 | 3.34 | 3.71 |
| $\mathbf{7 . 0 0}$ | 0.07 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.89 | 1.04 | 1.19 | 1.34 | 1.49 | 1.79 | 2.09 | 2.38 | 2.68 | 2.98 |
| $\mathbf{8 . 0 0}$ | 0.06 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.63 | 0.75 | 0.88 | 1.01 | 1.13 | 1.26 | 1.51 | 1.76 | 2.01 | 2.26 | 2.51 |
| $\mathbf{9 . 0 0}$ | 0.05 | 0.11 | 0.22 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.55 | 0.66 | 0.77 | 0.88 | 0.99 | 1.10 | 1.32 | 1.54 | 1.76 | 1.97 | 2.19 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 . 0 0}$ | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.39 | 0.49 | 0.59 | 0.69 | 0.79 | 0.88 | 0.98 | 1.18 | 1.38 | 1.57 | 1.77 | 1.96 |

The general equation for all ANSI curves is as follows:

$$
\left.T=M * A+\frac{B}{(V-C)}+\frac{D}{(V-C)^{2}}+\frac{E}{(V-C)^{3}} \right\rvert\,
$$

Where:

| CURVE NAME | A | B | C | D | E |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Extremely inverse | 0.0399 | 0.2294 | 0.5000 | 3.0094 | 0.7222 |
| Very inverse | 0.0615 | 0.7989 | 0.3400 | -0.2840 | 4.0505 |
| Inverse | 0.0274 | 2.2614 | 0.3000 | -4.1899 | 9.1272 |

ANSI INVERSE




### 13.1 READ ACTUAL VALUES OR SETTINGS

The Modbus® function to use is function code 03HEX, (READ HOLDING REGISTERS). The request command is built as follows:

## Request:

| FIELD | LENGHT |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave (Relay) Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte (03H) |
| Data Starting Address (high byte first - low byte after) | 1 Word |
| Number of registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Answer:

| FIELD | LENGHT |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave (Slave) Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte |
| Number of bytes | 1 Byte |
| Registers values (hi-lo) | (Num. Of bytes/2) Words |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Example:

Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | STARTING ADDRESS | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 03 | 04 FE | 004 B | 653 D |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | BYTES | DATA0 |  | DATA74 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 03 | 96 | 50 0D |  | 0200 | 84 D5 |

### 13.2 COMMANDS

Commands are executed in two steps: selection and confirmation. First, a selection command is sent, to verify if it is possible to carry it out). If so, on the second step is used to send the confirmation. The structure of both commands is the same, the only difference is the corresponding code.

The Modbus® function code used is 10HEX (PRESET MULTIPLE SETPOINTS). As it is a writing process, it is necessary to specify the address where the command will be written. The address is 0000 H for all commands.

## SELECTION:

Request:

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave (Relay) Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte $(10 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0000 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0001 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Bytes | 1 Byte $\left(01^{*} 2=02 \mathrm{H}\right)$ |
| Registers Values | 1 Word ${ }^{*} 1->\quad$ Register\#1: Command Code (lo-hi) |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Answer:

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave (Relay) Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte $(10 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0000 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0003 \mathrm{H})$ |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Example:

To activate Table 2, the opening command is 15DEC (000FH -> 0 F 00 (lo-hi)):

| ADDRESS | FUNCTIÓN | STARTING <br> ADDRESS | \#REGS | \#BYTES | DATA0 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 02 | $0 F 00$ | A3 A0 |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTIÓN | STARTING <br> ADDRESS | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 01 C 9 |

## CONFIRMATION:

Request:

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte $(10 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0000 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0003 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Bytes | 1 Byte $\left(033^{*} 2=06 \mathrm{H}\right)$ |
| Registers Values | 1 Word ${ }^{*} 3->$ Register\#1: Command Code (lo-hi). |


| FIELD | LENGTH |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Register\#2: Relay Password (Io-hi) <br> Register\#3: Constant value 0000H |  |  |
| CRC | 1 Word |  |  |

Answer:

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte (10H) |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word (0000H) |
| Number of registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word (0003H) |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Example:

In order to confirm the TABLE 2 selection, use code 16DEC $(0010 \mathrm{H})$. This time, it is necessary to send the relay password.

Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNTION | STARTING <br> ADDRESS | \#REGS | \#BYTES | DATA0 | DATA1 | DATA2 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0003 | 06 | 1000 | 0100 | 0000 | E5 EC |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNTION | STARTING <br> ADDRESS | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0003 | 8008 |

## COMMANDS CODES

| NAME | ENGLISH | SELECTION | CONFIRMATION |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| RL | LED RESET | 09 | $0 A$ |
| RIt | THERMAL IMAGE | 03 | 04 |
| AcT1 | ACTIVATE TABLE 1 | $0 D$ | $0 E$ |
| AcT2 | ACTIVATE TABLE 2 | $0 F$ | 10 |
| Settings | SELECT/CONFIRM | 01 | 02 |

### 13.3 TIME SYNCHRONIZATION

To synchronise the relay to a given date and time, the command has the following particularities:

- A broadcast message is sent (Slave Address $=00 \mathrm{H}$ ).
- The Date and Time information is included in the message.

Date/Time format is 6 bytes length, stating the number of milliseconds since 1/1/1996, at 00:00:00.000 hours.

- As it is a broadcast message, no answer is received from the slaves.

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave Address | 1 Byte (Broadcast $=00 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Function Code | 1 Byte $(10 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0000 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word $(0004 \mathrm{H})$ |
| Number of Bytes | 1 Bytes $\left(04^{*} 2=08 \mathrm{H}\right)$ |
| Registers values | 1 Word * $4 \quad$Register\#1 $:$ Command Code (lo-hi). <br> Register\#2 - \#4 : Date and Time <br> (INTEL format, lowest bytes first). |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Example:

For May, $31^{\text {st }} 1999,10: 01: 04.224$ hrs $=107,690,464,000$ milliseconds since 1/1/1996, 00:00:00.000 107,690,464,000 DEC = 001912 DA 1300 HEX = 0013 DA 121900 (lowest bytes first).

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | STARTING <br> ADDRESS | \#REGS | \#BYTES | COMMAND | VALUE | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | 10 | 0000 | 0004 | 08 | FE 00 | 0013 DA 12 <br> 1900 | EC FC |

### 13.4 SETTINGS CHANGE

The following three steps must be observed:

1. Execute a selection command, using the corresponding code. (Refer to Commands for more details).
2. Setting Change.
3. Execute a confirmation command, using the corresponding code. (Refer to Commands for more details).

To change a setting, the function code is 10HEX (PRESET MULTIPLE REGISTERS)

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte (10H) |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word |
| Number of registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word (N) |
| Number of bytes | 1 Byte ( $\left.{ }^{*} 2\right)$ |
| Registers Values (hi-lo) | 1 Word ${ }^{*} \mathrm{~N}$ |
| CRC | 1 Word |

Answer:

| FIELD | LENGTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Slave Address | 1 Byte |
| Function Code | 1 Byte (10H) |
| Starting Address (hi-lo) | 1 Word |
| Number of Registers (hi-lo) | 1 Word |
| CRC | 1 Word |

## Example:

## Setting change selection (like a command):

Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REGS | \#BYTES | DATA0 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 02 | 0100 | A7C0 |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | $01 C 9$ |

## Settings Change:

Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTIO <br> N | START | \#REG <br> S | \#BYTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0118 | 0008 | 10 |


| DATA0 | DATA1 | DATA2 | DATA3 | DATA4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5445 | 5354 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 |


| DATA5 | DATA6 | DATA7 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | $98 B B$ |

Data0 => 5445 (TE)
Data1 => 5354 (ST)
Data2 $=>0000$ (End of text. The rest of characters are not considered).
Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0118 | 0008 | 4034 |

## Setting change confirmation (like a command):

Request:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REGS | \#BYTES | DATA0 | DATA1 | DATA2 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0003 | 06 | 0200 | 0100 | 0000 | E69E |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0003 | 8008 |

### 13.5 ERROR MESSAGES

When any of the commands shown are not successfully performed and the slave generates an error, the following message is received from the slave:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION +80 H | ERROR CODE | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 90 | 07 | OD C2 |

The possible error codes are:

| 01 | ILLEGAL FUNCTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| 02 | ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS |
| 03 | ILLEGAL DATA VALUE |
| 04 | SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE |
| 05 | ACK. |
| 06 | SLAVE BUSY |
| 07 | NEGATIVE ACKNOWLEDGE |
| 08 | MEMORY PARITY ERROR |

### 13.6 MODBUS MEMORY MAP

This memory map shows the location of the different internal data. This information will be useful for those advanced users that want to integrate the relay in a Protection and Control System under the Modbus ${ }^{\circledR}$ protocol.
13.6.1. MEMORY MAP FOR OPTION 0 MODELS

### 13.6.1.1. Relay Settings

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0124 |  | IDEN | IDENTIFICATION | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0134 |  | TRIP MIN TIME | TRIP MIN TIME | 4 | F2 | 50 | 300 | 100 | 1 | ms |
| 013C | 0 | TAB | ACTIVE TABLE | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 013E | 0 | STA | RELAY STATUS | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 013E | 1 | FRQ | FREQUENCY | 2 | F10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 0 | TRIP 51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 1 | TRIP 51N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 2 | TRIP 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 3 | TRIP 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 4 | TRIP 50NH | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 5 | TRIP 50NL | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 6 | TRIP 49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0142 |  | TAP 51 | 51 Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0146 |  | CURV 51 | 51 Curve | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0148 |  | DIAL 51 | 51 Time Dial | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 014C |  | TIME 51 | 51 Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |
| 0150 |  | TAP 51N | 51N Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0154 |  | CURV 51N | 51N Curve | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0156 |  | DIAL 51N | 51N Time Dial | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 015A |  | TIME 51N | 51N Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |
| 015E |  | TAP 50H | 50H Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 0162 |  | TIME 50H | 50H Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 0166 |  | TAP 50L | 50L Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 016A |  | TIME 50L | 50L Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 016E |  | TAP 50NH | 50NH Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 0172 |  | TIME 50NH | 50NH Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 0176 |  | TAP 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 017A |  | TIME 50NL | 50NL Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 017E |  | TAP 49 | 49 Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 1 | 100 | In |
| 0182 |  | ALARM 49 | 49 Alarm level | 4 | F2 | 70 | 100 | 80 | 1 | \% |
| 0186 |  | T1 | T1 | 4 | F2 | 3 | 600 | 6 | 1 | min |
| 018A |  | T2 | T2 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | T1 |
| 018E | 0 | TRIP 51 T2 | 51 Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { TRIP } 51 \mathrm{~N} \\ \text { T2 } \end{array}$ | 51N Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50H } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50H Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 3 | TRIP 50L T2 | 50L Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 018E | 6 | TRIP 49 T2 | 49 Trip (table 2) | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0190 |  | TAP 51 T2 | 51 Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0194 |  | CURV 51 T2 | 51 Curve T2 | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0196 |  | DIAL 51 T2 | Dial 51 T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 019A |  | TIME 51 T2 | 51 Time Delay T 2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |
| 019E |  | TAP 51N T2 | 51 N Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 01A2 |  | CURV 51N T2 | 51N Curve T2 | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01A4 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DIAL 51N } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 51N Time Dial T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 01A8 |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { TIME 51N } \\ \text { T2 } \end{array}$ | 51N Definite Time T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |
| 01AC |  | TAP 50H T2 | 50H Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01B0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50H } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50H Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 01B4 |  | TAP 50L T2 | $50 \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{Pickup} \mathrm{T2}$ | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01B8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50L } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50L Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 01BC |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TAP 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01C0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 50NH Time Delay } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 01C4 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TAP 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01C8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 01CC |  | TAP 49 T2 | 49 Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 1 | 100 | In |
| 01D0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ALARM } 49 \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 49 Alarm level (T2) | 4 | F2 | 70 | 100 | 80 | 1 | \% |
| 01D4 |  | T1 T2 | T1 T2 | 4 | F2 | 3 | 600 | 6 | 1 | min |
| 01D8 |  | T2 T2 | T2 T2 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | T1 |
| 01DC |  | A | A | 4 | F2 | 0 | 125 | 0.05 | 10000 | s |
| 01E0 |  | B | B | 4 | F2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 10000 | s |
| 01E4 |  | P | P | 4 | F2 | 0 | 3 | 0.04 | 10000 |  |
| 01E8 |  | Q | Q | 4 | F2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 10000 |  |
| 01EC |  | K | K | 4 | F2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 10000 | s |

### 13.6.1.2. Relay Status

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0388 |  | D T | Date/Time | 6 | F1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 038E |  | ver | Version | 6 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0394 |  | mod | Model | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03A4 |  | iden | Identification | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03B4 |  | LTU | Last trip function | 4 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03B8 |  | Z2 | Last phase trip | 4 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03BC |  | Z3 | Last trip current | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 0 | LD | Trip LED | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 1 | LR | READY | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 2 | L1 | LED 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 3 | L2 | LEDD 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 4 | L3 | LED 3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 5 | L4 | LED 4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 03D4 | 0 | a 50HA | 50Ha Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 1 | a 50HB | 50Hb Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 2 | a 50HC | 50Hc Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 3 | a 50 HN | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 4 | a 50LA | 50La Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 5 | a 50LB | 50Lb Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 6 | a 50LC | 50Lc Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 7 | a 50LN | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 8 | a 51 A | 51a Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 9 | a 51 B | 51b Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 10 | a 51 C | 51c Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 11 | a 51 N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 12 | a 49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 0 | d 50HA | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 1 | d 50HB | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 2 | d 50HC | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 3 | d 50HN | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 4 | d 50LA | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 5 | d 50LB | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 6 | d 50LC | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 7 | d 50LN | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 8 | d 51 A | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 9 | d 51 B | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 10 | d 51 C | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 11 | d 51 N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 12 | d 49 | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 0 | id50H | 50H Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 1 | id50NH | 50NH Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 2 | id51 | 51 Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 3 | id51N | 51N Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 4 | id50L | 50L Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 5 | id50NL | 50NL Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 6 | id49 | 49 Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 7 | idGEN | General virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 0 | a 50H | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 1 | a 50 NH | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 2 | a 51 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 3 | a 51N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 4 | a 50L | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 5 | a 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 6 | aa49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 7 | a GEN | Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 8 | me50H | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 9 | me50NH | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 10 | me51 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 11 | me51N | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 12 | me50L | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 13 | me50NL | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 14 | me49 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 15 | meGEN | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 0 | d 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 1 | d 50NH | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 2 | d 51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 03DC | 3 | d 51N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 4 | d 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 5 | d 50NL | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 6 | dd49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 7 | d GEN | General trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 8 | d | TRIP | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 9 | al | ALARM | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 10 | OUT1 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 11 | OUT2 | OutpuT2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 12 | OUT3 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 13 | OUT4 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 14 | INP1 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 15 | INP2 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 14 | F1 | E2prom failure | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 15 | AU | User Settings | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 0 | prot | Protection | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 3 | T AC | ACTIVE TABLE | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 4 | frec | Frequency | 2 | F10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 5 | LOCREM | Local/Remote | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 13 | DISPHA | Phase trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 14 | DISNEU | Ground trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 15 | DISP50 | 50 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E2 |  | la | Ia | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E6 |  | lb | lb | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03EA |  | Ic | Ic | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03EE |  | In | In | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03F2 |  | TH | Thermal image | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |

13.6.2. MEMORY MAP FOR OPTION 1 MODELS

### 13.6.2.1. Relay Settings

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0124 |  | IDEN | IDENTIFICATION | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0134 |  | TRIP MIN <br> TIME | MINIMUM TRIP <br> TIME | 4 | F2 | 50 | 300 | 100 | 1 | ms |
| $013 C$ | 0 | TAB | ACTIVE TABLE | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $013 E$ | 0 | STA | RELAY STATUS | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $013 E$ | 1 | FRQ | FREQUENCY | 2 | F10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 0 | TRIP 51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 1 | TRIP 51N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 2 | TRIP 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 3 | TRIP 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 4 | TRIP 50NH | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 5 | TRIP 50NL | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 6 | TRIP 49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0142 |  | TAP 51 | 51 Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0146 |  | CURV 51 | 51 Curve | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0148 |  | DIAL 51 | 51 Time Dial | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| $014 C$ |  | TIME 51 | 51 Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0150 |  | TAP 51N | 51N Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0154 |  | CURV 51N | 51N Curve | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0156 |  | DIAL 51N | 51N Time Dial | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 015A |  | TIME 51N | 51N Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | S |
| 015E |  | TAP 50H | 50H Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 0162 |  | TIME 50H | 50H Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 0166 |  | TAP 50L | 50L Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 016A |  | TIME 50L | 50L Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 016E |  | TAP 50NH | 50NH Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 0172 |  | TIME 50NH | 50NH Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 0176 |  | TAP 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 017A |  | TIME 50NL | 50NL Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 017E |  | TAP 49 | 49 Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 1 | 100 | In |
| 0182 |  | ALARM 49 | 49 Alarm level | 4 | F2 | 70 | 100 | 80 | 1 | \% |
| 0186 |  | T1 | T1 | 4 | F2 | 3 | 600 | 6 | 1 | min |
| 018A |  | T2 | T2 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | T1 |
| 018E | 0 | TRIP 51 T2 | 51 Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { TRIP 51N } \\ \text { T2 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 51N Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50H } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50H Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 3 | TRIP 50L T2 | 50L Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 6 | TRIP 49 T2 | 49 Trip (table 2) | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0190 |  | TAP 51 T2 | 51 Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0194 |  | CURV 51 T2 | 51 Curve T2 | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0196 |  | DIAL 51 T2 | Dial 51 T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 019A |  | TIME 51 T2 | 51 Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | S |
| 019E |  | TAP 51N T2 | 51N Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 01A2 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CURV 51N } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 51N Curve T2 | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01A4 |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DIAL 51N } \\ \text { T2 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 51N Time Dial T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 01A8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 51N } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 51N Definite Time T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | S |
| 01AC |  | TAP 50H T2 | 50H Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01B0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50H } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50H Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01B4 |  | TAP 50L T2 | 50L Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01B8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50L } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50L Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01BC |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { TAP 50NH } \\ \text { T2 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 50NH Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01C0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01C4 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TAP 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01C8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 01CC |  | TAP 49 T2 | 49 Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 1 | 100 | In |

ANNEX 3 MODBUS MEMORY MAP

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01D0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ALARM } 49 \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 49 Alarm level (T2) | 4 | F2 | 70 | 100 | 80 | 1 | \% |
| 01D4 |  | T1 T2 | T1 T2 | 4 | F2 | 3 | 600 | 6 | 1 | min |
| 01D8 |  | T2 T2 | T2 T2 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | T1 |
| 01DC |  | A | A | 4 | F2 | 0 | 125 | 0.05 | 10000 | s |
| 01E0 |  | B | B | 4 | F2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 10000 | s |
| 01E4 |  | P | P | 4 | F2 | 0 | 3 | 0.04 | 10000 |  |
| 01E8 |  | Q | Q | 4 | F2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 10000 |  |
| 01EC |  | K | K | 4 | F2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 10000 | s |
| 021C | 0 | O1 | Oscillo by communic. | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021C | 1 | O2 | Oscillo by digital input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021C | 2 | O3 | Oscillo by tripping | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021C | 3 | O4 | Oscillo by pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 0 | A50H | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 1 | A 50NH | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 2 | A51 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 3 | A51N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 4 | A 50L | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 5 | A 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 6 | A 49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 8 | IE50H | 50H disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 9 | IE50NH | 50NN disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 10 | I E51 | 51 disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 11 | I E51N | 51 N disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 12 | IE50L | 50 L disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 13 | IE50NL | 50NL disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 14 | IE49 | 49 disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 021E | 15 | D INH | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 0 | D 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 1 | D 50nh | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 2 | D51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 3 | D51n | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 4 | D 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 5 | D 50nl | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 6 | D49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 7 | DISGEN | General trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 9 | E PROT | Protection status | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 10 | aux1 | Output 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 11 | aux2 | Output 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 12 | aux 3 | Output 3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 13 | aux 4 | Output 4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 14 | ENT1 | Digital Input 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0220 | 15 | ENT2 | Digital Input 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 1 | ihca | Settings change disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 2 | ORD D | Trip operation by input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 6 | C TAB | Active table change | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 7 | Gosc | Oscillography trigger by digital input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0222 | 10 | CFG2 | Oscillo trigg by <br> comm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 13 | C AJUS | Settings change | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 14 | CFG3 | e2prom Failure | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0222 | 15 | Adef | User settings | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0236 |  | AED1 | Input 1 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $023 E$ |  | AED2 | Input 2 | Output 1 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |
| 0246 |  | ASD1 | Output 2 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $024 E$ |  | ASD2 | O3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0256 |  | ASD3 | Output 3 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $025 E$ |  | ASD4 | Output 4 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0266 |  | A L1 | Led 1 | Led 2 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |
| $026 E$ |  | A L2 | Led 3 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0276 |  | A L3 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 027E | A L4 | Led 4 | 8 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 13.6.2.2. Relay Status

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0388 |  | D T | Date/Time | 6 | F1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 038E |  | ver | Version | 6 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0394 |  | mod | Model | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03A4 |  | iden | Identification | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03B4 |  | LTU | Last trip function | 4 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03B8 |  | Z2 | Last phase trip | 4 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03BC |  | Z3 | Last trip current | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 0 | LD | Trip LED | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 1 | LR | Alarm LED | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 2 | L1 | LED 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 3 | L2 | LED 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 4 | L3 | LED 3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D2 | 5 | L4 | LED 4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 0 | a 50HA | 50Ha Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 1 | a 50HB | 50Hb Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 2 | a 50HC | 50Hc Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 3 | a 50HN | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 4 | a 50LA | 50La Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 5 | a 50LB | 50Lb Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 6 | a 50LC | 50Lc Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 7 | a 50LN | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 8 | a 51 A | 51a Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 9 | a 51 B | 51b Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 10 | a 51 C | 51c Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 11 | a 51 N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D4 | 12 | a 49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 0 | d 50HA | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 1 | d 50HB | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 2 | d 50HC | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 3 | d 50HN | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 4 | d 50LA | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 5 | d 50LB | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 6 | d 50LC | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 03D6 | 7 | d 50LN | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 D 6 | 8 | d 51 A | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D6 | 9 | d 51 B | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 D 6 | 10 | d 51 C | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 D 6 | 11 | d 51 N | 51 N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 D 6 | 12 | d 49 | 51 N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 0 | id50H | 50H Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 1 | id50NH | 50NH Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 2 | id51 | 51 Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 3 | id51N | 51N Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 4 | id50L | 50L Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 5 | id50NL | 50NL Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 6 | id49 | 49 Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03D8 | 7 | idGEN | General virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 0 | a 50 H | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 1 | a 50NH | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 2 | a 51 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 3 | a 51 N | 51 N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 4 | a 50L | 50 L Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 5 | a 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 6 | aa49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 7 | a GEN | Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 8 | me50H | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 9 | me50NH | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 10 | me51 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 11 | me51N | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 12 | me50L | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 13 | me50NL | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 14 | me49 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DA | 15 | meGEN | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 0 | d 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 1 | d 50NH | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 2 | d 51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 3 | d 51N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 4 | d 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 5 | d 50NL | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 6 | dd49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 7 | d GEN | General trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 8 | d | TRIP | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 9 | al | ALARM | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 10 | OUT1 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 11 | OUT2 | OutpuT2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 12 | OUT3 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 13 | OUT4 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 14 | INP1 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DC | 15 | INP2 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 0 | EDGEN | General input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 1 | EDICAJ | Settings change disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 2 | EDODIS | Trip contact close | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 3 | EDRLED | Reset | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 6 | EDCTAB | Table change | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 7 | EDTOSC | Oscillo trigger | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 03DE | 14 | F1 | E2prom failure | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03DE | 15 | AU | User Settings | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 0 | prot | Protection | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 3 | T AC | ACTIVE TABLE | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 4 | frec | Frequency | 2 | F10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 5 | LOCREM | Local/Remote | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 13 | DISPHA | Phase trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 14 | DISNEU | Ground trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E0 | 15 | DISP50 | 50 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E2 |  | la | la | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03E6 |  | lb | lb | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03EA |  | Ic | Ic | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03EE |  | In | In | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03F2 |  | TH | Thermal image | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 041A |  | OS | OSC. NUMBER | 2 | F5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 041C |  | Sn | New events | 2 | F5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 041E |  | St | All events | 2 | F5 |  |  |  |  |  |

13.6.3. MODBUS MAP FOR OPTION 2 MODELS

### 13.6.3.1. Relay settings

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0124 |  | IDEN | IDENTIFICATION | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0134 |  | TRIP MIN <br> TIME | MINIMUM TRIP <br> TIME | 4 | F2 | 50 | 300 | 100 | 1 | ms |
| 0138 |  | BF TIME | FAIL TO OPEN <br> TIMER | 4 | F2 | 50 | 999 | 400 | 1 | ms |
| $013 C$ | 0 | TAB | ACTIVE TABLE | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $013 E$ | 0 | STA | RELAY STATUS | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $013 E$ | 1 | FRQ | FREQUENCY | 2 | F10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 0 | TRIP 51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 1 | TRIP 51N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 2 | TRIP 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 3 | TRIP 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 4 | TRIP 50NH | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 5 | TRIP 50NL | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140 | 6 | TRIP 49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0142 |  | TAP 51 | 51 Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0146 |  | CURV 51 | 51 Curve | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0148 |  | DIAL 51 | 51 Time Dial | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| $014 C$ |  | TIME 51 | 51 Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |
| 0150 |  | TAP 51N | 51N Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0154 |  | CURV 51N | 51N Curve | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0156 |  | DIAL 51N | 51N Time Dial | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| $015 A$ |  | TIME 51N | 51N Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | s |
| $015 E$ |  | TAP 50H | 50H Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 0162 |  | TIME 50H | 50H Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| 0166 |  | TAP 50L | 50L Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| $016 A$ |  | TIME 50L | 50L Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | s |
| $016 E$ |  | TAP 50NH | 50NH Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |

ANNEX 3 MODBUS MEMORY MAP

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0172 |  | TIME 50NH | 50NH Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 0176 |  | TAP 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 017A |  | TIME 50NL | 50NL Time Delay | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 017E |  | TAP 49 | 49 Pickup | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 1 | 100 | In |
| 0182 |  | ALARM 49 | 49 Alarm level | 4 | F2 | 70 | 100 | 80 | 1 | \% |
| 0186 |  | T1 | T1 | 4 | F2 | 3 | 600 | 6 | 1 | min |
| 018A |  | T2 | T2 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | T1 |
| 018E | 0 | TRIP 51 T2 | 51 Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 51N } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 51 N Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50H } \\ & \text { T2 } \end{aligned}$ | 50H Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 3 | TRIP 50L T2 | 50L Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIP 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Trip T2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 018E | 6 | TRIP 49 T2 | 49 Trip (table 2) | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0190 |  | TAP 51 T2 | 51 Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 0194 |  | CURV 51 T2 | 51 Curve T2 | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0196 |  | DIAL 51 T2 | Dial 51 T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 019A |  | TIME 51 T2 | 51 Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | S |
| 019E |  | TAP 51N T2 | 51N Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 0.50 | 100 | In |
| 01A2 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CURV 51N } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 51N Curve T2 | 2 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01A4 |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DIAL 51N } \\ \text { T2 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 51N Time Dial T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.50 | 100 |  |
| 01A8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 51N } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 51N Definite Time T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 1 | 100 | S |
| 01AC |  | TAP 50H T2 | 50H Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01B0 |  | TIME 50H | 50H Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01B4 |  | TAP 50L T2 | 50L Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01B8 |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { TIME 50L } \\ \text { T2 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 50L Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01BC |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TAP 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01C0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TIME 50NH } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NH Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01C4 |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { TAP 50NL } \\ \text { T2 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 50NL Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 30 | 1 | 10 | In |
| 01C8 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TIME 50NL } \\ & \text { T2 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 50NL Time Delay T2 | 4 | F2 | 0 | 99.99 | 0 | 100 | S |
| 01CC |  | TAP 49 T2 | 49 Pickup T2 | 4 | F2 | 0.10 | 2.40 | 1 | 100 | In |
| 01D0 |  | ALARM 49 T2 | 49 Alarm level (T2) | 4 | F2 | 70 | 100 | 80 | 1 | \% |
| 01D4 |  | T1 T2 | T1 T2 | 4 | F2 | 3 | 600 | 6 | 1 | min |
| 01D8 |  | T2 T2 | T2 T2 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | T1 |
| 01DC |  | A | A | 4 | F2 | 0 | 125 | 0.05 | 10000 | S |
| 01E0 |  | B | B | 4 | F2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 10000 | S |
| 01E4 |  | P | P | 4 | F2 | 0 | 3 | 0.04 | 10000 |  |
| 01E8 |  | Q | Q | 4 | F2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 10000 |  |
| 01EC |  | K | K | 4 | F2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 10000 | S |
| 01F0 |  | CnAc | I2t Counter | 4 | F2 | 0 | 999 | 0 | 1000 | kA2 |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01F4 |  | CnAp | Number of openings | 4 | F5 | 0 | 999 | 0 | 1 |  |
| 01F8 |  | I2T MAX | Maximum counter | 4 | F2 | 0 | 999 | 999 | 1000 | kA2 |
| 01FC | 0 | O1 | Oscillo by communic. | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01FC | 1 | O 2 | Oscillo by digital input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01FC | 2 | O3 | Oscillo by tripping | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01FC | 3 | O4 | Oscillo by pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01FE | 0 | sAPCOM | Trip operation by command | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01FE | 1 | sRLATC | Reset latch aux | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 0 | A50H | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 1 | A 50NH | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 2 | A51 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 3 | A51N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 4 | A 50L | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 5 | A 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 6 | A 49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 8 | IE50H | 50H disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 9 | IE50NH | 50NN disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 10 | I E51 | 51 disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 11 | I E51N | 51N disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 12 | IE50L | 50L disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 13 | IE50NL | 50NL disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 14 | I E49 | 49 disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0200 | 15 | D INH | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 0 | D 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 1 | D 50nh | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 2 | D51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 3 | D51n | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 4 | D 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 5 | D 50nl | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 6 | D49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 7 | DISGEN | General trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 9 | E PROT | Protection status | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 10 | aux1 | Output 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 11 | aux2 | Output 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 12 | aux3 | Output 3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 13 | aux4 | Output 4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 14 | ENT1 | Digital Input 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0202 | 15 | ENT2 | Digital Input 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 1 | inca | Settings change disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 2 | ORD D | Trip operation by input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 4 | ED 52B | Breaker 52B | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 5 | ED 52A | Breaker 52A | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 6 | C TAB | Active table change | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 7 | Gosc | Oscillography trigger by digital input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |

ANNEX 3 MODBUS MEMORY MAP

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0204 | 8 | Fapr | Breaker failure to <br> open | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 9 | est INTE | Breaker status | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 10 | STOC | Oscillo trigg by <br> comm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 11 | A CNT | l2 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 12 | CLPs | Cold load Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 13 | C AJUS | Settings change | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 14 | SE2P | e2prom Failure | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0204 | 15 | Adef | User settings | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0206 | 1 | BF ENABLE | User settings | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0206 | 0 | CLP | Cold Load Pickup <br> Function | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0208 |  | ENABLE | F_IN | 4 | F2 | 0 | 60 | 2 | 1000 | s |
| $020 C$ |  | T2 | T_OUT | 4 | F2 | 0 | 60 | 1 | 1000 | s |
| 0210 |  | k1 | K50P | 4 | F2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 100 |  |
| 0214 |  | k2 | K51 | 4 | F2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 100 |  |

### 13.6.3.2. Relay Status

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 048A |  | D T | Date/Time | 6 | F1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0490 |  | ver | Version | 6 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0496 |  | mod | Model | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04A6 |  | iden | Identification | 16 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04B6 |  | LTU | Last trip function | 4 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04BA |  | Z2 | Last phase trip | 4 | F3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04BE |  | Z3 | Last trip current | 4 | F2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 0 | LD | Trip LED | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 1 | LR | Alarm LED | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 2 | L1 | LED 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 3 | L2 | LED 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 4 | L3 | LED 3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 5 | L4 | LED 4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 8 | c1 | Logic 1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 9 | c2 | Logic 2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 10 | c3 | Logic 3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D4 | 11 | c4 | Logic 4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 0 | a 50HA | 50Ha Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 1 | a 50HB | 50Hb Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 2 | a 50HC | 50Hc Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 3 | a 50HN | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 4 | a 50LA | 50La Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 5 | a 50LB | 50Lb Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 6 | a 50LC | 50Lc Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 7 | a 50LN | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 8 | a 51 A | 51a Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 9 | a 51 B | 51b Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 10 | a 51 C | 51c Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 11 | a 51 N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D6 | 12 | a 49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 0 | d 50HA | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |


| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 04D8 | 1 | d 50HB | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 2 | d 50HC | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 3 | d 50HN | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 4 | d 50LA | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 5 | d 50LB | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 6 | d 50LC | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 7 | d 50LN | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 8 | d 51 A | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 9 | d 51 B | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 10 | d 51 C | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 11 | d 51 N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04D8 | 12 | d 49 | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 0 | id50H | 50H Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 1 | id50NH | 50NH Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 2 | id51 | 51 Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 3 | id51N | 51N Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 4 | id50L | 50L Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 5 | id50NL | 50NL Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 6 | id49 | 49 Virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DA | 7 | idGEN | General virtual trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 0 | a 50H | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 1 | a 50 NH | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 2 | a 51 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 3 | a 51N | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 4 | a 50L | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 5 | a 50NL | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 6 | aa49 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 7 | a GEN | Pickup | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 8 | me50H | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 9 | me50NH | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 10 | me51 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 11 | me51N | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 12 | me50L | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 13 | me50NL | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 14 | me49 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DC | 15 | meGEN | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 0 | d 50H | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 1 | d 50NH | 50 NH Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 2 | d 51 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 3 | d 51N | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 4 | d 50L | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 5 | d 50NL | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 6 | dd49 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 7 | d GEN | General trip | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 8 | d | TRIP | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 9 | al | ALARM | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 10 | OUT1 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 11 | OUT2 | OutpuT2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 12 | OUT3 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 13 | OUT4 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 14 | INP1 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04DE | 15 | INP2 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04E0 | 0 | EDGEN | General input | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |

ANNEX 3 MODBUS MEMORY MAP

| ADDRESS | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT | MIN | MAX | DEFAULT | SCALE | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 04E0 | 1 | EDICAJ | Settings change <br> disabled | 2 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |

### 13.7 FORMATS

| Format | Format Type | Value | Format Definition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1 | DATE/TIME |  | Milliseconds since 1/1/1996 at 00:00:00.000 hours |
| F2 | IEEE FLOATING POINT (32 bits) |  |  |
| F3 | STRING |  |  |
| F4 | BIT |  |  |
| F5 | UNSIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER |  |  |
| F6 | UNSIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER ENUMERATION | 1 | 300 |
|  |  | 2 | 600 |
|  |  | 4 | 1200 |
|  |  | 8 | 2400 |
|  |  | 13 | 4800 |
|  |  | 32 | 9600 |
|  |  | 64 | 19200 |
| F7 | UINT16-ENUMERATION | 1 | INVERSE |
|  |  | 2 | VERY INVERSE |
|  |  | 4 | EXTREMELY INVERSE |
|  |  | 8 | DEFINITE TIME |
|  |  | 16 | USER CURVE |
| F8 | BIT-ENUMERATION | 0 | FALSE |
|  |  | 1 | TRUE |
| F10 | BIT-ENUMERATION | 0 | 50 Hz |
|  |  | 1 | 60 Hz |
| F11 | UNSIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER ENUMERATION | 8192 | Trip operation by command |
|  |  | 8194 | Reset auxiliary latched outputs |
|  |  | 8224 | Pickup 50H |
|  |  | 8225 | Drop out 50H |
|  |  | 8226 | Pickup 50NH |
|  |  | 8227 | Drop out 50NH |
|  |  | 8228 | Pickup 51 |
|  |  | 8229 | Drop out 51 |
|  |  | 8230 | Pickup 51N |
|  |  | 8231 | Drop out 51N |
|  |  | 8232 | Pickup 50L |
|  |  | 8233 | Drop out 50L |
|  |  | 8234 | Pickup 50NL |
|  |  | 8235 | Drop out 50NL |
|  |  | 8236 | Alarm 49 |
|  |  | 8237 | Drop out alarm 49 |
|  |  | 8240 | 50H disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8241 | 50H enabled |
|  |  | 8242 | 50NH disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8243 | 50NH enabled |
|  |  | 8244 | 51 disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8245 | 51 enabled |
|  |  | 8246 | 51 N disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8247 | 51 N enabled |
|  |  | 8248 | 50 L disabled by digital input |

ANNEX 3 MODBUS MEMORY MAP

| Format | Format Type | Value | Format Definition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 8249 | 50L enabled |
|  | W | 8250 | 50NL disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8251 | 50NL enabled |
|  |  | 8252 | 49 enabled |
|  |  | 8253 | 49 disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8254 | Trip enabled |
|  |  | 8255 | Trip disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8256 | 50H Trip |
|  |  | 8258 | 50NH Trip |
|  |  | 8260 | 51 Trip |
|  |  | 8262 | 51N Trip |
|  |  | 8264 | 50L Trip |
|  |  | 8266 | 50NL Trip |
|  |  | 8268 | 49 Trip |
|  |  | 8270 | General Trip |
|  |  | 8274 | Protection status: in service |
|  |  | 8275 | Protection status: out of service |
|  |  | 8276 | Output 1 = 1 |
|  |  | 8277 | Output 1 = 0 |
|  |  | 8278 | Output $2=1$ |
|  |  | 8279 | Output $2=0$ |
|  |  | 8280 | Output 3 = 1 |
|  |  | 8281 | Output 3 = 0 |
|  |  | 8282 | Output $4=1$ |
|  |  | 8283 | Output $4=0$ |
|  |  | 8284 | Input 1 = 1 |
|  |  | 8285 | Input 1 = 0 |
|  |  | 8286 | Input 2 = 1 |
|  |  | 8287 | Input 2 = 0 |
|  |  | 8290 | Settings change disabled by digital input |
|  |  | 8291 | Settings change enabled |
|  |  | 8292 | Trip operation by digital input |
|  |  | 8296 | $52 \mathrm{~B}=1$ |
|  |  | 8297 | $52 \mathrm{~B}=0$ |
|  |  | 8298 | $52 \mathrm{~A}=1$ |
|  |  | 8299 | $52 \mathrm{~A}=0$ |
|  |  | 8300 | Active table: Table 2 |
|  |  | 8301 | Active table: Settings Table |
|  |  | 8302 | Oscillography trigger by digital input |
|  |  | 8304 | Breaker failure to open |
|  |  | 8306 | 52 Status=1 |
|  |  | 8307 | 52 Status=0 |
|  |  | 8308 | Oscillography trigger by communications |
|  |  | 8310 | 12 Alarm |
|  |  | 8312 | Cold load pickup |
|  |  | 8313 | Dropout Cold load pickup |
|  |  | 8314 | Settings change |
|  |  | 8316 | E2prom failure |
|  |  | 8318 | User settings |
|  |  | 8319 | Factory settings |
| F12 | SIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER |  |  |

## DATE AND TIME

Milliseconds since 1/1/1996, at 00:00:00.000 hours.
This format is 6 bytes length, INTEL format, (lowest byte first)

## Example:

For May, $31^{\text {st }} 1999,10: 01: 04.224 \mathrm{hrs}=107,690,464,000$ milliseconds since 1/1/1996, 00:00:00.000 107,690,464,000 DEC = 001912 DA 1300 HEX = 0013 DA 121900 (lowest bytes first)

### 13.8 COMMAND CODES

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | SELECTION | CONFIRMATION | VALUE | CURRENT (see map) | BROADCAST | $\begin{gathered} \text { MIF } \\ \text { MODELS } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Settings | SETTINGS | 01 | 02 | No | -- | No | 0, 1, 2 |
| RIt | THERMAL IMAGE | 03 | 04 | No | -- | No | 0, 1, 2 |
| RL | RESET | 09 | 0A | No | -- | No | 0, 1, 2 |
| AcT1 | ACTIVATE TABLE1 | 0D | 0E | No | -- | No | 0, 1, 2 |
| AcT2 | ACTIVATE <br> TABLE2 | OF | 10 | No | -- | No | 0, 1, 2 |
| OSC | OPEN/CLOSE OSCILLOGRA PHY | 11 | 12 | No | -- | No | 1, 2 |
| SUCt | OPEN/CLOSE EVENTS | 13 | 14 (+VALUE) | Yes* | Number of events to delete | No | 1,2 |
| A OS | ACTIVATE OSCILLOGRA PHY | 17 | 18 | No | -- | No | 1,2 |
| RAPER | SET NUMBER OPENINGS | 35 | 36 (+VALUE) | Yes* | Number of openings | No | 2 |
| RCONT | SET I2 COUNTER | 37 | 38 (+VALUE) | Yes* | 12 Counter | No | 2 |
| SYNC | TIME SYNC. | FE (+VALUE) | -- | Yes* | Date/Time | Yes | 0, 1, 2 |

Some operations require a value in order to be executed. For example, in order to synchronize one or several relays we must command an operation indicating which type of command we would like to execute, but we must also indicate the desired date and time. In this same way, if we wish to set the value of a counter, we will need to indicate the type of command as well as the new value for the counter.

In order to send the new value, we can suggest the current value in the device. This value is in the map, on the CURRENT column of the Operations table. We must take into account that if the referenced variable is a setting (for example, in the case of counters), this value will have a minimum and a maximum to be taken into account.

Finally, some operations involving values can be performed in broadcast, that is, the same operation can be sent to all the MIF units simultaneously. In this case, the operation value will be sent in the selection command, as it does not need any password or confirmation. If we are not using broadcast, the operation value will be sent in the confirmation command (in INTEL format, i.e. LSW-MSW), and it will be necessary to add the relay password. For example, for setting the number of openings to 2 , if the previous value was 10 , the command would be the following:

Selection of a command for establishing the number of openings:

| DIRECCIÓN | FUNCIÓN | INICIO | \#REGS | \#BYTES | COMANDO | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 02 | $2 F 00$ | BA 60 |

Answer:

| DIRECCIÓN | FUNCIÓN | INICIO | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 01 C 9 |

Reading of the current value of the number of openings counter:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 03 | 04 FC | 0002 | $050 B$ |

Answer (the current value is 10 , in hexadecimal $0 \times 0 \mathrm{~A}$ ):

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | \#BYTES | VALUE | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 03 | 04 | 0 A 000000 | F9 EB |

Establish new value (=2) of the number of openings counter:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | \#BYTES | COMMAND | PASSW | VALUE | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0005 | 0 A | 3000 | 010000 <br> 00 | 02000000 | C 137 |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0005 | 000 A |

### 13.9 EVENTS

In order to read the relay events, fist we must read the memory position that defines "Total Events", that is, the number of events recorded by the relay since the last deletion.

We must take into account that only the last 32 events will be accessible, even if the counter shows a higher number.
On the other hand, for all MIF units, each stored event has a size of 32 bytes.
If we wish to read the relay events, fist we will need to send a command for opening Events, marked by the "Suct" operation. This operation is performed as any other operation. In the following example we can see how we could send this "Events Opening" command:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | \#BYTES | COMMAND | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 02 | 1300 | AB 60 |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 01 C 9 |

In the following table we can read the Events values from the start position defined in the relay map. We must take into account that the start position will be different for each relay model:

| MODEL (OPTION) | START POSITION |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0 | No events |
| 1 | 0450 |
| 2 | 0536 |

This way, each event will be located in the following positions:

| EVENT | POSITIÓN |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | START |
| 2 | START $+(32$ bytes * 1$)$ |
| 3 | START $+\left(32\right.$ bytes $\left.^{*} 2\right)$ |
| 4 | START $+\left(32\right.$ bytes $\left.^{*} 3\right)$ |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
| 32 | START $+(32$ bytes* 31$)$ |

For each of the addressed events, we must take the values of each variable. These values will be located in the following positions, referred to the event initiation:

| BIT | DESCRIPTION | FORMAT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Event Code | F5 |
| 16 | Date/Time | F1 |
| 64 | la | F2 |
| 96 | lb | F2 |
| 128 | I | F2 |
| 160 | I | F2 |
| 192 | Trip operation by | F4 |


| BIT | DESCRIPTION | FORMAT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | command |  |
| 193 | Reset latch aux | F4 |
| 208 | 50H Pickup | F4 |
| 209 | 50NH Pickup | F4 |
| 210 | 51 Pickup | F4 |
| 211 | 51N Pickup | F4 |
| 212 | 50L Pickup | F4 |
| 213 | 50NL Pickup | F4 |
| 214 | 49 Alarm | F4 |
| 216 | 50H disabled | F4 |
| 217 | 50NN disabled | F4 |
| 218 | 51 disabled | F4 |
| 219 | 51N disabled | F4 |
| 220 | 50L disabled | F4 |
| 221 | 50NL disabled | F4 |
| 222 | 49 disabled | F4 |
| 223 | Trip disabled | F4 |
| 224 | 50H Trip | F4 |
| 225 | 50NH Trip | F4 |
| 226 | 51 Trip | F4 |
| 227 | 51N Trip | F4 |
| 228 | 50L Trip | F4 |
| 229 | 50NL Trip | F4 |
| 230 | 49 Trip | F4 |
| 231 | General trip | F4 |
| 233 | Protection status | F4 |
| 234 | Output 1 | F4 |
| 235 | Output 2 | F4 |
| 236 | Output 3 | F4 |
| 237 | Output 4 | F4 |
| 238 | Digital Input 1 | F4 |
| 239 | Digital Input 2 | F4 |
| 241 | Settings change disabled | F4 |
| 242 | Trip operation by input | F4 |
| 244 | Breaker 52B | F4 |
| 245 | Breaker 52A | F4 |
| 246 | Active table change | F4 |
| 247 | Oscillography trigg by DI | F4 |
| 248 | Breaker failure to open | F4 |
| 249 | Breaker status | F4 |
| 250 | Oscillo trigg by comm | F4 |
| 251 | 12 Alarm | F4 |
| 252 | Cold load Pickup | F4 |
| 253 | Settings change | F4 |
| 254 | e2prom Failure | F4 |
| 255 | User settings | F4 |

The events window is started at 0 , that is, if we read an event index that does not store any value, we will read 32 bytes started at $0 \times 00$.

Finally, we must close the events window. When doing this, we must indicate how many events we would like to delete. This way, if we do not want to delete any event, we will send a 0 (UINT16):

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | \#BYTES | COMMAND | PASSW | VALUE( $=0)$ | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0004 | 08 | 1400 | 01000000 | 0000 | F0 56 |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0004 | C0 7D |

However, in this example we will delete three events:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | \#BYTES | COMMAND | PASSW | VALUE(=3) | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0004 | 08 | 1400 | 01000000 | 0300 | F0 A6 |

Answer:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0004 | 007 E |

### 13.10 OSCILLOGRAPHY

13.10.1.

OSCILLOGRAPHY READING
In order to read oscillography data, we must first send a command to open the oscillography record:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | \#BYTES | COMMAND | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 02 | 1100 | AA 00 |

If there aren't any data, we will receive a NACK (MODBUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ error 07):

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | ERROR | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 90 | 07 | OD C2 |

Otherwise, the relay will recognize the command and will prepare data for reading. The relay will answer the following sequence when data is ready to be read:

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION | START | \#REC | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0001 | 01 C 9 |

Once the oscillography window opening command has been executed, we will be able to access the required records. This information is divided into three blocks:

1. General oscillography data: Date and time, number of samples per second, total number of samples, line frequency and oscillo index.
2. Current values and active table in the moment of the oscillography trigger.
3. Finally, oscillography data, formed by a certain number of samples of the current values and status. The length of each of these records will be of 14 bytes for a MIF unit.

The memory positions for this data vary according to the MIF number, as shown below:
13.10.2. MODEL 0:

No oscillography available
13.10.3. MODEL 1:

| GENERAL OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x1310) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MEMORY <br> ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| 1310 |  | Date/Time | 6 | F1 |
| 1316 |  | Samples per second | 2 | F5 |
| 1318 |  | Number of samples | 2 | F5 |
| 131 A |  | Line frequency | 2 | F5 |
| 131 C |  | Oscillography index | 2 | F5 |


| VALUES OF CURRENT AT TRIGGER TIME. (0x1300) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MEMORY <br> ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| 1300 |  | la at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| 1304 |  | lb at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| 1308 |  | Ic at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| $130 C$ |  | In at trigger time | 4 | F2 |


| OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x0880). Record length is 14 bytes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MEMORY ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| RECORD \#1 |  |  |  |  |
| 880 |  | la | 2 | F12 |
| 882 |  | lb | 2 | F12 |
| 884 |  | Ic | 2 | F12 |
| 886 |  | In | 2 | F12 |
| 888 | 0 | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 1 | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 2 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 3 | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 4 | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 5 | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 6 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 7 | Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 8 | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 9 | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 10 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 11 | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 12 | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 13 | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 14 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 888 | 15 | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 0 | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 1 | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 2 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 3 | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 4 | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 5 | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 6 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 8 | TRIP | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 9 | READY | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 10 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 11 | OutpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 12 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 13 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 14 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |
| 88A | 15 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 88C | 6 | Table change | 2 | F4 |
| 88C | 14 | E2prom failure | 2 | F4 |
| 88C | 15 | User Settings | 2 | F4 |
| RECORD \#2 |  |  |  |  |
| 88E |  | la | 2 | F12 |
| 890 |  | Ib | 2 | F12 |
| 892 |  | Ic | 2 | F12 |


| OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x0880). Record length is 14 bytes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MEMORY ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| 894 |  | In | 2 | F12 |
| 896 | 0 | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 1 | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 2 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 3 | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 4 | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 5 | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 6 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 7 | Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 8 | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 9 | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 10 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 11 | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 12 | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 13 | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 14 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 896 | 15 | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 0 | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 1 | 50 NH Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 2 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 3 | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 4 | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 5 | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 6 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 8 | TRIP | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 9 | READY | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 10 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 11 | OutpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 12 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 13 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 14 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |
| 898 | 15 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 89A | 6 | Table change | 2 | F4 |
| 89A | 14 | E2prom failure | 2 | F4 |
| 89A | 15 | User Settings | 2 | F4 |
| RECORD \#3 |  |  |  |  |
| 89C |  | la | 2 | F12 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | ... | ... | $\ldots$ |
| RECORD \#4 |  |  |  |  |
| 8AA |  | la | 2 | F12 |
| $\ldots$ | ... | .. | ... | ... |
| RECORD n. Number of records or samples is defined in General Oscillography Data. |  |  |  |  |
| 880+((n-1)*14d) | ... | la | ... | ... |


| GENERAL OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x13F8) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MEMORY <br> ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| 13F8 |  | Date/Time | 6 | F1 |
| $13 F E$ |  | Samples per second | 2 | F5 |
| 1400 |  | Number of samples | 2 | F5 |
| 1402 |  | Line frequency | 2 | F5 |
| 1404 |  | Oscillography index | 2 | F5 |

## VALUES OF CURRENT AT TRIGGER TIME. (0x13E6)

| MEMORY <br> ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13E6 |  | la at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| 13EA |  | Ib at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| 13EE |  | Ic at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| 13F2 |  | In at trigger time | 4 | F2 |
| 13F6 | 3 | Active table at trigger time | 2 | F2 |


| OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x0966). Record length is 14 bytes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MEMORY ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| RECORD \#1 |  |  |  |  |
| 966 |  | la | 2 | F12 |
| 968 |  | lb | 2 | F12 |
| 96A |  | Ic | 2 | F12 |
| 96C |  | In | 2 | F12 |
| 96E | 0 | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 1 | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 2 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 3 | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 4 | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 5 | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 6 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 7 | Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 8 | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 9 | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 10 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 11 | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 12 | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 13 | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 14 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 96E | 15 | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 0 | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 1 | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 2 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 3 | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 4 | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 5 | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 6 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 8 | TRIP | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 9 | READY | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 10 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 11 | OutpuT2 |  | F4 |


| OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x0966). Record length is 14 bytes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MEMORY ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| 970 | 12 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 13 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 14 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |
| 970 | 15 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 5 | Breaker 52a | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 4 | Breaker 52b | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 9 | Breaker Status | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 8 | Breaker failure to open | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 11 | I2 Alarm | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 12 | Cold load pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 6 | Table change | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 14 | E2prom failure | 2 | F4 |
| 972 | 15 | User Settings | 2 | F4 |
| RECORD \#2 |  |  |  |  |
| 974 |  | la | 2 | F12 |
| 976 |  | lb | 2 | F12 |
| 978 |  | Ic | 2 | F12 |
| 97A |  | In | 2 | F12 |
| 97C | 0 | 50H Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 1 | 50NH Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 2 | 51 Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 3 | 51N Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 4 | 50L Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 5 | 50NL Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 6 | 49 Alarm | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 7 | Pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 8 | 50H Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 9 | 50NH Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 10 | 51 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 11 | 51N Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 12 | 50L Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 13 | 50NL Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 14 | 49 Disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97C | 15 | Trip disabled | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 0 | 50H Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 1 | 50NH Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 2 | 51 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 3 | 51N Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 4 | 50L Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 5 | 50NL Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 6 | 49 Trip | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 8 | TRIP | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 9 | READY | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 10 | Output1 | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 11 | OutpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 12 | Output3 | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 13 | Output4 | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 14 | Input1 | 2 | F4 |
| 97E | 15 | InpuT2 | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 4 | Breaker 52b | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 5 | Breaker 52a | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 6 | Table change | 2 | F4 |


| OSCILLOGRAPHY DATA. (0x0966). Record length is 14 bytes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MEMORY ADDRESS | BIT | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | FORMAT |
| 980 | 8 | Breaker failure to open | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 9 | Breaker Status | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 11 | I2 Alarm | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 12 | Cold load pickup | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 14 | E2prom failure | 2 | F4 |
| 980 | 15 | User Settings | 2 | F4 |
| RECORD \#3 |  |  |  |  |
| 982 |  | la | 2 | F12 |
|  | $\ldots$ | ... | ... | ... |
| RECORD \#4 |  |  |  |  |
| 990 |  | la | 2 | F12 |
|  | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| RECORD n. Number of records or samples is defined in General Oscillography Data. |  |  |  |  |
| 966+((n-1)*14d) | ... | .la | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

Once the oscillography data has been read and stored, we will proceed to close the oscillography window. In order to do this, we will send the Oscillography record close command. The information will continue to be stored in the relay. However, it will store only one oscillography window, and when an oscillography record is generated, it automatically deletes the previous one.

| DIRECCIÓN | FUNCIÓN | INICIO | \#REGS | \#BYTES | COMANDO | CLAVE | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0003 | 06 | 1200 | 01000000 | E4 $0 E$ |

Answer:

| DIRECCIÓN | FUNCIÓN | INICIO | \#REGS | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 10 | 0000 | 0003 | 8008 |

If we wish to connect the relay to a remote PC, it will be necessary to previously link two modems to the telephone line. The modem on the relay side will receive the call, and the modem on the PC side will make the call.

This way, both modems will be configured in different ways: the modem on the PC side will receive the commands from the PC for starting or ending communication, and therefore it will make the call. The modem connected to the relay will not receive any command from it; it will only accept communication whenever it is requested. Therefore, this last modem will be configured in "dumb" mode, which means that it does not receive commands, and is in auto-reply mode.

The $M+P C$ is a DCE device ( $T x=3, R x=2$ signals), so as regards $T X$ and $R X$ it works as a modem (which is also a DCE device). Therefore, it is not necessary to cross the TX and RX signals in direct connection to the PC, which is a DTE device ( $T X=2, R X=3$ signals). However, in case of a connection via modem, it will be necessary to cross the wire in the relay by means of a null modem, so that RX and TX signals are inverted, as we will be connecting two DCE devices.

In addition, we must check whether the relay is directly connected to the modem via its RS232 port, or via an RS232/RS485 converter. In this last case, we will have to verify whether the converter output is DTE or DCE, and use a null modem in the second case. For example, the DAC300 converter incorporates two ports, a DCE and a DTE. In the case of a F485 converter, an internal selector detects whether it is connected directly to a modem or relay (DCE) or to a PC (DTE).

As regards the modem-modem, PC-modem, and Relay-modem communication baud rates, in the first cases, it is recommended to be set at the same baud rate as the relay. The baud rate between relay and modem will always be the one set for the relay.

In case of communication problems between both modems, it is recommended to reduce the line baud rate.

### 14.1 HAYES MODEM

In order to establish communication between two HAYES modems, both of them must accept HAYES commands. This is compulsory, as the PC will send specific commands for this type of modem. We must place the AT command before every command. It is possible to group several commands inside an only command line (e.g. ATB1 and ATE1 equals ATB1E1).

However, we must take into account that each manufacturer will implement only one sub-group of the HAYES commands, and therefore we cannot indicate an initiation command valid for every equipment. It is the customer's responsibility to determine which commands are accepted by a particular modem.

As a general rule, it is recommended to disable any data compression, hardware protocols, flux control or error control. Some modems allow a command, e.g. \&Q0, which selects the direct asynchronous mode.

The local modem configuration, that is, the configuration of the modem that makes the call, will be performed by M+PC software, by means of the provided initiation command. In order to configure the remote modem (connected to the relay), we need a communications program that allows sending HAYES commands. Any Windows ${ }^{\circledR}$ version includes a program called HYPERTERMINAL (HYPERTRM.EXE) which allows to send HAYES commands by the selected serial port. Besides, we can use any communications program allowing sending commands, such as Procomm Plus or LAPLink. Once the modem is connected to the selected port in the program, and after setting the communication parameters, we can send the required commands.

Later in this document we will detail the configuration that must be entered in some HAYES modems already tested.

### 14.2 V.25BIS MODEM

$\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{PC}$ software allows the modem making the call to accept V .25bis commands. In this case, the modem on the relay side could be either HAYES or V.25bis, as it will not need to process any relay command.

The configuration of this kind of modem is performed by means of microswitches that set its operation. This way, the software window for entering the modem initiation commands will only be operative if a HAYES modem has been selected.

### 14.3 SAMPLES OF SETTINGS FOR PARTICULAR MODEMS

In the following sections, we will detail some communications parameters, already tested for the following modems.

### 14.3.1. SPORTSTER FLASH X2 MODEM (HAYES)

## Initiation commands for the modem on the PC side:

We will add the following commands to the default configuration:

| \&An | Enable/disable the ARQ result codes | Disable the ARQ result codes | \&A0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| \&Hn | Sets the flux control for the data <br> transfer (TD). | Flux control disabled | \&H0 |
| \&In | Sets the software flux control for the <br> data reception (RD). | Software flux control disabled. | \&I0 |
| \&Kn | Enable/Disable data compression | Data compression disabled | \&K0 |
| \&Mn | Sets the error control (ARQ) for 1200 <br> bps and higher. | Normal mode, error control disabled | \&M0 |
| \&Rn | Configures the hardware flux control <br> for data reception (DR) and transfer <br> request (RTS) | Modem ignores RTS. | \&R1 |
| S15 | Record with bit representation. | Disable ARQ/MNP for V.32/V.32bis. | $\mathrm{S} 15=4$ |
| S32 | Record with bit representation. | Disable V.34. modulation | $\mathrm{S32=8}$ |

## Initiation commands for the modem on the RELAY side

The following options must be added to the default configuration:

| \&An | Enable/disable the ARQ result codes | ARQ result codes are disabled | \&A0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \&Dn | Control the DTR operations | About DTR control. | \&D0 |
| \& Hn | Sets the flux control for the data transfer (TD). | Flux control disabled | \& HO |
| \& In | Sets the software flux control for the data reception (RD). | Software flux control disabled. | \& 10 |
| \&Kn | Enable/Disable data compression | Data compression disabled | \&K0 |
| \&Mn | Sets the error control (ARQ) for 1200 bps and higher. | Normal mode, error control disabled | \&M0 |
| \&Rn | Configures the hardware flux control for data reception (DR) and transfer request (RTS) | Modem ignores RTS. | \&R1 |
| S0 | Sets the number of rings necessary for answering in automatic answering mode | The modem will answer to the first ring. | $\mathrm{S} 0=1$ |
| S15 | Record with bit representation. | Disable ARQ/MNP for V.32/V.32bis. | S15=4 |
| S32 | Record with bit representation. | Disable V.34. modulation | S32=8 |

## Initiation commands for the PC modem:

Commands:
B0 E0 L1 M1 N1 Q0 T V0 W0 X1 Y0
\&C1\&D2\&G0\&J0\&K3\&Q5\&R1\&S0\&T5\&X0\&Y0

## S Registers:

| S00:001 | S01:000 | S02:043 | S03:013 | S04:010 | S05:008 | S06:002 | S07:050 | S08:002 | S09:006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S10:014 | S11:095 | S12:050 | S18:000 | S25:005 | S26:001 | S36:007 | S37:000 | S38:020 | S44:020 |
| S46:138 | S48:007 | S95:000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Initiation commands for the Relay modem:

Commands:
B1 E0 L1 M1 N1 Q0 T V0 W0 X4 Y0
\&C1 \&D3 \&G0 \&J0 \&K0 \&Q5 \&R1 \&S1 \&T4 \&X0 \&Y0

## S Registers:

| S00:001 | S01:000 | S02:043 | S03:013 | S04:010 | S05:008 | S06:002 | S07:050 | S08:002 | S09:006 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| S10:014 | S11:095 | S12:050 | S18:000 | S25:005 | S26:001 | S36:007 | S37:000 | S38:020 | S44:020 |
| S46:138 | S48:007 | S95:000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

14.3.3. MODEM SATELSA MGD-2400-DHE (V.25BIS)

In this case, the modem initial configuration is set by changing the microswitches located in three sets on the bottom of the units.

## LOCATION OF MODEM MICROSWITCHES ON THE PC SIDE

Set 1

| № | DESCRIPTIÓN | VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 112 ETD/OFF <br> ON: Circuit 112 connected to ETD OFF: Circuit 112 connected to ETD | ON |
| 2 | 112 ETD/ON <br> ON: 108 circuit forced to CLOSED. <br> OFF: 108 circuit follows ETD's 108 circuit | OFF |
| 3 | 105 ETD/ON <br> ON: Circuit 105 forced to CLOSED. <br> OFF: Circuit 105 follows ETD's 105circuit | ON |
| 4 | TXA/TXB in a peer-to-peer line (PP) ON: In PP transfers through high channel. OFF: In PP transfers through low channel. | OFF |
| 5\&6 | Baud ate selection for data transfer  <br> ON-ON 1200 <br> OFF-ON 2400 <br> ON-OFF Automatic. <br> OFF-OFF Automatic. | ON-OFF |
| 7\&8 | Automatic disconnection.  <br> ON-ON No automatic disconnection. <br> OFF-ON Circuit 105. <br> ON-OFF Circuit 109. <br> OFF-OFF Circuits 105 and 109. | ON-OFF |

## Set 2

| No. | DESCRIPTION | VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Synchronous format of protocol V25bis in option 108.2. ON: Character oriented format (BSC). <br> OFF: Bit oriented format (HDLC). | ON |
| 2\&3 | Asynchronous character format for data transfer  <br> ON-ON 8 <br> OFF-ON 9 <br> ON-OFF 10 <br> OFF-OFF 11 | ON-OFF |
| 4 | Reception permission for remote loop 2 ON: Not permitted. <br> OFF: Permitted. | OFF |
| 5\&6 | Exploitation mode. <br> ON-ON Point-to-point line <br> OFF-ON Automatic call as per 108.1. <br> ON-OFF RTC line without automatic call. <br> OFF-OFF Automatic call as per 108.2. | OFF-OFF |
| 7 | Number of calls for automatic answer ON: 1 call. <br> OFF: 2 calls. | ON |
| 8 | 112 ETD/OFF <br> ON: Asynchronous operation. OFF: Synchronous operation. | ON |

## Set 3

| No | DESCRIPTIO№ | VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1\&2 | Transmission timer selection. <br> ON-ON 114 <br> OFF-ON 113 <br> ON-OFF $114 / 5$ <br> OFF-OFF 113 | ON-ON |
| 3 | RTC Dialing system ON: Multi-frequency dialing. OFF: Loop opening pulse dialing | ON |
| 4 | Status of circuit 109, during protocol V.25bis in RTC, option 108.2. <br> ON: Status of circuit 108 remains. <br> OFF: Remains open. | OFF |
| 5 | Selection, when starting, of manual or automatic answering mode. <br> ON: Automatic. <br> OFF: Manual. | OFF |
| 6 | Protocol selection. ON: HAYES Protocol. OFF: V.25bis Protocol. | OFF |
| 7\&8 | Modem transmission level.  <br> ON-ON -6 dBm <br> OFF-ON -10 dBm <br> ON-OFF -6 dBm <br> OFF-OFF -15 dBm | ON-ON |

## LOCATION OF MODEM MICROSWITCHES ON THE RELAY SIDE

## Set 1

| № | DESCRIPTIÓN | VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 112 ETD/OFF <br> ON: Circuit 112 connected to ETD OFF: Circuit 112 connected to ETD | ON |
| 2 | 112 ETD/ON <br> ON: 108 circuit forced to CLOSED. <br> OFF: 108 circuit follows ETD's 108 circuit | ON |
| 3 | 105 ETD/ON <br> ON: Circuit 105 forced to CLOSED. <br> OFF: Circuit 105 follows ETD's 105circuit | ON |
| 4 | TXA/TXB in a peer-to-peer line (PP) ON: In PP transfers through high channel. OFF: In PP transfers through low channel. | ON |
| 5\&6 | Baud rate selection for data transfer.  <br> ON-ON 1200 <br> OFF-ON 2400 <br> ON-OFF Automatic. <br> OFF-OFF Automatic. | ON-OFF |
| 7\&8 | Automatic disconnection.  <br> ON-ON No automatic disconnection. <br> OFF-ON Circuit 105. <br> ON-OFF Circuit 109. <br> OFF-OFF Circuits 105 and 109. | OFF-OFF |

## Set 2

| № | DESCRIPTIÓN | VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Synchronous format of protocol V25bis in option 108.2. ON: Character oriented format (BSC). <br> OFF: Bit oriented format (HDLC). | ON |
| 2\&3 | Asynchronous character format for data transfer  <br> ON-ON 8 <br> OFF-ON 9 <br> ON-OFF 10 <br> OFF-OFF 11 | ON-OFF |
| 4 | Reception permission for remote loop 2 ON: Not permitted. <br> OFF: Permitted. | OFF |
| 5\&6 | Exploitation mode. <br> ON-ON Point-to-point line <br> OFF-ON Automatic call as per 108.1. <br> ON-OFF RTC line without automatic call. <br> OFF-OFF Automatic call as per 108.2. | ON-OFF |
| 7 | Number of calls for automatic answer $\mathrm{ON}: 1$ call. OFF: 2 calls. | OFF |
| 8 | 112 ETD/OFF <br> ON: Asynchronous operation. OFF: Synchronous operation. | ON |

## Set 3

| № | DESCRIPCIÓN | VALOR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1\&2 | Transmission timer selection. <br> ON-ON 114 <br> OFF-ON 113 <br> ON-OFF $114 / 5$ <br> OFF-OFF 113 | ON-ON |
| 3 | RTC Dialling system ON: Multi-frequency dialling. OFF: Loop opening pulse dialling | OFF |
| 4 | Status of circuit 109, during protocol V.25bis in RTC, option 108.2. <br> ON: Status of circuit 108 remains. <br> OFF: Remains open. | OFF |
| 5 | Selection, when starting, of manual or automatic answering mode. <br> ON: Automatic. <br> OFF: Manual. | ON |
| 6 | Protocol selection. ON: HAYES Protocol. OFF: V.25bis Protocol. | OFF |
| 788 | Modem transmission level.  <br> ON-ON -6 dBm <br> OFF-ON -10 dBm <br> ON-OFF -6 dBm <br> OFF-OFF -15 dBm | ON-ON |

The present document intends to give an overview on how the MIF relay deals with analog signals, in order to help determine whether the relay is appropriate for certain applications.

### 15.1 GENERAL PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION.

MIF relays, as the rest of our digital relays, are based on the following functional diagram:


Figure 1

Each of these blocks has its own functionality inside the general operation of the unit, as follows:

- Transformer (CT/VT): It adapts the analog current and/or voltage signals to low level signals that can be used by electronic devices. Additionally, they provide isolation between the environment and the relay.
- Tap: It turns current signals into voltage signals, which are better managed. Do not confuse with the tap setting in the relay.
- Antialiasing Filter: It prevents high frequency signals (which cannot be recognised digitally) from entering the analog-digital converter. The maximum breaking frequency for this filter is determined by the Nyquis criterion, which states that the maximum frequency that can be recognised when sampling a signal is less than half the sampling frequency.
In the MIF, the sampling is 16 times per cycle, that is, 800 Hz for a frequency set to 50 Hz , and 960 Hz for a frequency set to 60 Hz .
On the other hand, in order to obtain a reliable oscillography record, it is important to have a high breaking frequency in this filter.
This filter does not intend to filter the harmonics, this is better done digitally.
In the MIF, the antialiasing filter has a breaking frequency of approx. 260 Hz .
- Analog-Digital Converter: It turns the analog signals into digital, so that they can be managed by a microcontroller.
- CPU: It is the digital signal-processing unit; it takes tripping decisions, etc. The CPU performs the DFT for current and voltage signals in order to obtain the vectors representing each signal, which are used for all further calculations in the relay protection functions.


### 15.2 DIGITAL FILTER

The first operation performed by the CPU with the voltage and/or current signal samples is the DFT.
The Discrete Fourier Transformation consists in decomposing a signal into a series of sinusoidal signals with frequencies that are multiples of the fundamental frequency. If after this operation, we take the fundamental frequency signal, and we disregard the rest of signals (harmonics), we will get a harmonic filter. This action is performed by the MIF relay.

The MIF uses a complete cycle recursive DFT, that is, for each sample it calculates the phasor from the previous sample phasor and the difference between the current sample and the previous cycle sample. This makes the relay require a complete cycle to obtain the correct measure value.

In the following figure (figure 2), we can see how the measure is established from a signal value that changes from 0 to 1 .

Figure 3 shows the answer from the digital filter with the frequency. The figure shows how all the high level harmonics are eliminated. This makes the MIF suitable for applications where it is necessary to filter any type of harmonic, for example, the $2^{\text {nd }}$ and $3^{\text {rd }}$, which are the most commonly found in electrical lines.


Figure 2


Figure 3

Figure 3 can experience small variations for frequencies that are not the fundamental and its harmonics, as the measure varies for these frequencies. As an example, we can see in figure 4 how a relay measure varies when it is set to 50 Hz , and it is being applied 60 Hz .


Figure 4

This case will never occur for the fundamental frequency and its harmonics, where the filter gain is always 1 and 0 respectively.

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | $\underset{0}{\text { OPTION }}$ | $\underset{1}{\text { OPTION }}$ | OPTION 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | Relay model | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Version | Flash version | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Date/Time | Current date and time | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Identification | Value entered in the "identification" field (advanced settings group) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 1 | current | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Thermal Image | Thermal image | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50H Pickup | 50 H unit pickup | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50L Pickup | 50 L unit pickup | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 51 Pickup | 51 unit pickup | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 49 Alarm | 49 unit alarm | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Pickup | It is enabled when any of the protection functions trip is permitted | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50H Disabled | Inhibition of 50H unit trip by digital input | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50L Disabled | Inhibition of 50L unit trip by digital input | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 51 Disabled | Inhibition of 51 unit trip by digital input |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 49 Disabled | Inhibition of 49 unit trip by digital input |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Trip disabled | General trip inhibition by digital input |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50H Virtual trip* | 50 H unit virtual trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50L Virtual trip* | 50 L unit virtual trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 51 Virtual trip* | 51 unit virtual trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 49 Virtual trip* | 49 unit virtual trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| General virtual trip* | General virtual trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50H Trip | 50 H unit trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50L Trip | 50 L unit trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 51 Trip | 51 unit trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 49 Trip | 49 unit trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 50 Trip | Any 50 unit trip (50H, 50L, 50NH, 50NL) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Trip | General trip | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Protection | Entered value in the "relay status" setting (general settings group) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Events | Number of events produced since the last time they were deleted |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Active table | Shows which table is active (table 1 or table 2) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Frequency | Frequency value entered in the "Frequency" setting (general settings group) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Alarm | Alarm contact status. This contact is enabled when "Protection" is out of service, or when all trips are disabled (either by setting or by digital input). | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Output 1 | Status of Auxiliary Output 1 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Output 2 | Status of Auxiliary Output 2 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Output 3 | Status of Auxiliary Output 3 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Output 4 | Status of Auxiliary Output 4 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Input 1 | Status of Digital Input 1 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Input 2 | Status of Digital Input 2 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Ready | Status of the READY LED. Same as for the alarm | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |


| NAME | DESCRIPTION | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { OPTION } \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { OPTION } \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { OPTION } \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | contact. |  |  |  |
| Trip LED | TRIP LED status | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| LED 1 | LED 1 status | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| LED 2 | LED 2 status | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| LED 3 | LED 3 status | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| LED 4 | LED 4 status | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Logic 1 | Output status of logic 1 |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Logic 2 | Output status of logic 2 |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Logic 3 | Output status of logic 3 |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Logic 4 | Output status of logic 4 |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Table change | Shows whether the Table 2 selection by digital input is active. If so, Table 2 is shown; if not, the set table is activated. |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Settings change disabled | Shows whether the Settings Change is inhibited by digital input. If so, it is not possible to change settings or command operations from the PC or the MMI. The table change is permitted by digital input. |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Cold load pickup | Shows whether the cold load pickup is activated. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Breaker 52a | Status of the breaker terminal A. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Breaker 52b | Status of the breaker terminal B |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Breaker status | Breaker status |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Breaker failure | Indicates a breaker failure |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Counter | Value of the ${ }^{2}$ counter |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Number of openings | Number of openings |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| 12 Alarm | Active when $I^{2}$ counter value exceeds the counter maximum limit, set in the BREAKER FAILURE TO OPEN group of settings. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Local/remote | Active when the MMI is on the settings or operations menu. | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| E2prom failure | Active when an e2prom failure is detected | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| User Settings | Active when the default settings are replaced by user's settings. | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

* Virtual trips are outputs of the corresponding protection units. These will become real trips if the trip permissions for those units are enabled.

MOD 0: MIFN*0*E000*00*
MOD 1: MIF N* ${ }^{*}$ * $1000^{*} 00^{*}$
MOD 2: MIF N* ${ }^{*}$ E200*00*

